SELECT LIST OF REFERENCES

ON THE

MONETARY QUESTION

COMPILED BY

HERMANN H. B. MEYER
CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

AND

WILLIAM ADAMS SLADE
CHIEF OF PERIODICAL DIVISION

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1913
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prefatory note</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking and currency:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>8-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International banking</td>
<td>26-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congresses</td>
<td>28-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking and currency in foreign countries:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria-Hungary</td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>32-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>33-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>37-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>38-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>43-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>55-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td>80-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>81-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>82-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>83-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Netherlands</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavian countries</td>
<td>85-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>86-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other countries</td>
<td>88-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial and foreign money and banking</td>
<td>89-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking and currency in the United States:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>92-112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public finance</td>
<td>112-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First and second banks of the United States</td>
<td>116-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent treasury and deposit of public money</td>
<td>120-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National banking system</td>
<td>123-128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State banks and banking</td>
<td>129-137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust companies</td>
<td>137-140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present day problems</td>
<td>140-181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crises (Panics)</td>
<td>181-195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guaranty of bank deposits</td>
<td>196-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit and credit instruments</td>
<td>205-213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearing houses</td>
<td>214-218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign exchange</td>
<td>219-224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author index</td>
<td>225-238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject index</td>
<td>239-247</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PREFATORY NOTE

Three sources have been drawn upon for the present compilation: one, a group of lists issued under the direction of the former Chief Bibliographer, now the Chief Assistant Librarian, namely, “Banks and banking, 1903,” “First and second banks of the United States, 1908,” and “Currency and banking, 1908;” another, material brought together by the present Chief Bibliographer in various typewritten lists with a view to supplementing the group just mentioned and laying particular stress on certain phases of the subject in its recent development; and finally, an independent undertaking begun by the present Chief of the Periodical Division during his service as librarian of the National Monetary Commission.

The present compilers are therefore mainly responsible for the references to writings of a date later than any in the printed lists mentioned above, and writings chosen with particular regard to present aspects of the monetary question. The resulting list is broad in the area covered rather than all-inclusive of the resources of the Library of Congress, or of the library of the National Monetary Commission. The latter was transferred to the Library of Congress by the act of August 23, 1913, and the list here offered is also, in a certain sense, a catalogue of the more serviceable part of the collection made by the Commission.

In handling such an extensive literature, a classification which separated foreign countries from the United States was found convenient. In the arrangement of the references, therefore, bibliographies and general works are given first, then follow references devoted to particular countries arranged alphabetically. The separate section given to the United States is subdivided along lines mainly historical, and under the heading “Present-day problems” (p. 140–181) will be found a selection from the very great mass of pamphlet literature which recent discussions have called forth. Finally, a considerable number of references covering certain special aspects of the general subject are then arranged under the headings, “Crisis (panics),” “Guaranty of bank deposits,” “Credit and credit instruments,” “Clearing houses,” and “Foreign exchange.” Minuter subjects should be sought for in the Subject Index, which has been made analytical as far as the character of the entries permitted.

H. H. B. Meyer
Chief Bibliographer

Wm. A. Slade
Chief of the Periodical Division

Herbert Putnam
Librarian of Congress
Washington, D. C., June 7, 1913
   New York, etc., Longmans, Green, and co., 1912. xxviii p. 1 l., 544 p. xviii diagr. 20 cm. (American citizen series, ed. by A. B. Hart.)

   The "Suggestions for students, teachers, and readers" following the preface constitute a valuable working bibliography of the whole subject, while highly specialized bibliographies are to be found at the beginning of each chapter.

2 [Horton, Samuel Dana] comp. A partial list of modern publications on the subject of money.


4 Lippert, P. Bibliographie.

5 McCulloch, John Ramsay. The literature of political economy: a classified catalogue of select publications in the different departments of that science, with historical, critical and biographical notices.

6 New York. Public library. List of works in the New York public library relating to bimetallism, gold and silver standards, etc.
[New York, 1905.] 44 p. 26 cm.
Reprinted from its Bulletin, September, 1905.
6-671

7 ——— List of works in the New York public library relating to money and banking.
[New York, 1908.] 170 p. 26 cm.
"Reprinted from its Bulletin, March-June, 1908."
ca 8-2387 Unrev'd

Berlin, Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1892. iv p., 1 l., 322 p. 21 1/2 cm.
6-659

7-20483

10 U. S. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography. A list of the more important books in the Library of Congress on banks and banking. Comp. under the direction of Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin, chief bibliographer.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1904. 55 p. 25 1/4 cm.
4-32519

11 ——— A list of works relating to the first and second banks of the United States, with chronological lists of reports, etc., contained in the American state papers and in the Congressional documents. Comp. under the direction of Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin, chief bibliographer.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1908. 2 p. l., [3]-47 p. 25 1/2 cm.
8-35005

12 ——— Select list of books, with references to periodicals, relating to currency and banking, with special regard to recent conditions. Comp. under the direction of Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin, chief bibliographer.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1908. 1 p. l., ii, 93 p. 25 1/2 cm.
"Printed as manuscript."
8-35002
12a U. S. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography. List of books, with references to periodicals, relating to postal savings banks. Comp. under the direction of Appleton Prentiss Clark Griffin, chief bibliographer. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1908. 23 p. 25cm. 7-35013 Z881.U5


The publications of the National monetary commission were reviewed in Institute of bankers. Journal, Nov. 1910, v. 31: 528–532; Feb., May, 1911, v. 32: 82–90; 243–246. HG1511.I6,v.31,32
See also Miles, Herbert D. item no. 1039.


GENERAL WORKS


17 Allard, Alphonse. La crise; la baisse des prix—la monnaie. 2. éd. augm. [Bruxelles, etc., C. Muquardt, Merzbach et Folk, etc.], 1885. 3 p. l., lx, 208 p., 1 l. 30 cm. HB3711.A36


21 Aupetit, Albert. Essai sur la théorie générale de la monnaie. Paris, Guillaumin et c\(\text{e}\), 1901. 1 p. l., 295 p., 1 l. 25\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm. HG221.A92


24 Bameule, Henry. La banque nationale dans l’état contemporain. 
Brest, Société anonyme d’imprimerie, 1905. viii, 260 p. tables. 25 \text{\textfrac{1}{2}} \text{cm}.
6-33502 
HG1856.B2

25 The Banking almanac for 1913, ... containing a complete banking directory of the United Kingdom and the British colonies, the principal banks of the world, and a bankers’ guide to the principal insurance offices. Edited by Sir R. H. Inglis Palgrave. 
London: Waterlow and sons, [1912]. xx, 1452 p. \text{22 cm}. 
HG2984.B3

London, New York, Macmillan and co., limited, 1903. xxiv, 780 p. 23 \text{cm}. 
3-16523/3 
HJ141.B31

27 Beaure, Auguste. Théorie et pratique de la monnaie. 
Berlin, Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht; [etc., etc., 1898–99.] 2 v. fold. tables. 24 \text{cm}. 
CONTENTS.—t. 1. Traité théorique de la monnaie et statistique des métaux précieux, avec trois tableaux concernant les monnayages bruts et nets et le bilan des métaux précieux.—t. 2. Histoire de la politique monétaire, statistique des frappes et mouvement des métaux précieux dans les principaux pays. 
6-9200 
HG221.B38

New York, Cincinnati [etc.], American book company, [1903]. 336 p. \text{20 cm}. 
HG1801.B7

29 Brough, William. The natural law of money; the successive steps in the growth of money traced from the days of barter to the introduction of the modern clearing-house, and monetary principles examined in their relation to past and present legislation. 
4-3824/2 
HG233.B81

London, New York, Macmillan and co., limited, 1901. xxiii, 373, [1] p. 21 \text{cm}. 
2-19409 
HG231.C3
31 Carlile, William Warrand. Monetary economics.
   HG221.C36

32 Cleveland, Frederick Albert. Funds and their uses; a book describing
   the methods, instruments, and institutions employed in modern financial transactions. Rev. ed.
   *New York, D. Appleton and company, 1903.* xiii, 304 p. illus. 20 cm. (Appleton’s business series.)
   HG173.C83

33 Commercial and financial chronicle [Editorial]. Gold and silver production and movement in 1912.
   These statistics are published in any early number of each year.

34 Conant, Charles Arthur. A history of modern banks of issue,
   HG1851.C82

35 ——— The intervention of the state in the banking world.
   *Bankers’ magazine (New York), Sept. 1902, v. 65: 288–300.*
   HG1601.B3,v.65

36 ——— The principles of money and banking.
   Partly reprinted from various periodicals.
   HG221.C74

37 Courcelle-Seneuil, Jean Gustave. Les opérations de banque
   traité théorique et pratique. 10. éd. rev. et mise à jour, par André Liesse.
   HG1603.C83

38 *Davis, J. F. Bank organisation, management and accounts.
   A 10-1598

39 Del Mar, Alexander. A history of money in ancient countries from
   the earliest times to the present.
   *London, G. Bell and sons, 1885.* xxiv, 358 p. 22\frac{1}{4} cm.
   Appended: List of Mr. Del Mar’s writings, 2 p.
   HG231.D28
40 **Del Mar, Alexander.** A history of the monetary systems of England, Germany, France, and other European states: containing an account of their monetary and financial affairs, as drawn from their statutes, customs, treaties, mining regulations, jurisprudence, history, archaeology, coins, nummulary systems, and other sources of information.


Bibliography: p. 11-16.

HG231.D3

41 ——— Money and civilization: or, A history of the monetary laws and systems of various states since the dark ages, and their influence upon civilization.


List of Mr. Del Mar's writings: p. 429-431.

HG249.D35

42 ——— The science of money.

*London, G. Bell and sons, 1885.* xvi, 122 p. 23$^{\text{cm}}$.

Appended: List of Mr. Del Mar's writings, 2 p.

HG221.D3

43 **Dunbar, Charles Franklin.** Chapters on the theory and history of banking. 2d ed., enl.; ed. by O. M. W. Sprague.


Apr. 4, 1901-32/2

HG1586.D9

44 **Easton, Harry Tucker.** Money, exchange, and banking in their practical, theoretical and legal aspects, a complete manual for bank officials, business men, and students of commerce. 2d ed.

*London, Sir I. Pitman and sons, ltd., 1907.* 312 p. incl. forms. 22$^{\text{cm}}$.


HG173.E2

45 ——— The work of a bank. 3d ed., rev. and enl.


HG1801.E2 1906

46 **Fanno, Marco.** La moneta; le correnti monetarie ed il riordinamento della circolazione nei paesi a finanze disposte.

*Torino, Fratelli Bocca; [etc., etc.] 1908.* 3 p. l., 180 p. 24$^{\text{cm}}$.

(Biblioteca di scienze sociali—vol. LV.)

HG221.F3
47 Ferraris, Carlo Francesco. Principii di scienza bancaria. 
Milano, U. Hoepli, 1892. xi p., 1 l., 445 p. 23 cm. (Studi giuridici e politici.) 
1-1-104 HG1586.F4

48 Fisher, Irving. Appreciation and interest: a study of the influence of monetary appreciation and depreciation on the rate of interest, with applications to the bimetallic controversy and the theory of interest. 

49 ——— A practical method of estimating the velocity of circulation of money. (Printed for private circulation.) 

50 ——— The purchasing power of money; its determination and relation to credit, interest and crises, by Irving Fisher . . . assisted by Harry G. Brown. 
tables (2 fold.) diagrs. 22 cm. HG229.F5

51 Fiske, Amos Kidder. The modern bank; a description of its functions and methods and a brief account of the development and present systems of banking. 
New York, D. Appleton and company, 1904. xii, 348 p. front., illus., fold. chart, forms. 20 cm. (Appleton’s business series.) 4-3601 HG1601.F6

52 Gibbons, Rodmond. The physics and metaphysics of money; with a sketch of events relating to money in the early history of California. 
New York & London, G. P. Putnam’s sons, 1886. 34 p. 20 cm. (Questions of the day, no. 33.) 6-16330† HG527.G44
London, G. Bell and sons, 1907. 2 v. front. (port.) tables. 19cm. [Bohn’s libraries.]

--- The logic of banking: a familiar exposition of the principles of reasoning, and their application to the art and science of banking. 

A practical treatise on banking. 5th ed. 

Jena, G. Fischer, 1909–11. 8 v. tables (partly fold.) 27 cm.

Issued in parts, 1908–1911. Contains bibliographies.


The National Monetary Commission has published translations of several of these articles, as follows: “Organization of banking in Russia,” by Professors Idelson and Lexis; “The Bank of the Netherlands,” by R. van der Borght; “The Austro-Hungarian bank,” by Professor Zuckerkandl; “The Preussische-Central-Genossenschafts-Kasse, or Prussian central bank for cooperative societies,” by C. Heiligenstadt; “Cooperative credit societies (Raiffeisensche Darlehnsvereine),” by Hans Grüger; “Special loan banks (Darlehnskassen),” by W. Lotz.

The National Monetary Commission has also published translations of two of these articles as they appeared in the second edition of Conrad’s Handwörterbuch, as follows: “The land mortgage associations (Landschaften),” by J. Hermes; “Agricultural improvement banks (Landeskultur-ren tenbanken),” by J. Hermes.

See item nos. 148, 307, 529, 534.


61 **A History** of banking in all the leading nations; comprising the United States; Great Britain; Germany; Austro-Hungary; France; Italy; Belgium; Spain; Switzerland; Portugal; Roumania; Russia; Holland; the Scandinavian nations; Canada; China; Japan; comp. by thirteen authors. Ed. by the editor of the Journal of commerce and commercial bulletin.

New York, *The Journal of commerce and commercial bulletin*, 1896. 4 v. 27 cm.

Contents.—v. 1. The United States, by W. G. Sumner.—v. 2. Great Britain, by H. D. Macleod; The Russian empire, by A. E. Horn; Savings banks in the United States, by J. P. Townsend.—v. 3. The Latin nations, by P. Des Essars; The banks of Alsace-Lorraine after the annexation, by A. Raffalovich; Canada, by B. E. Walker.—v. 4. Germany and Austria-Hungary, by M. Wirth; The Netherlands, by R. van der Borght; The Scandinavian nations, by A. Jensen; Japan, by J. Soyeda; China, by T. R. Jernigan.

6-36844 HG1551.H6

62 **Hollander**, Jacob H. The development of the theory of money from Adam Smith to David Ricardo.


HB1.Q3,v.25

63 **Howard**, Earl Dean and Joseph French Johnson. Money and banking; a discussion of the principles of money and credit, with descriptions of the world’s leading banking systems.


12-21626 HG173.H7 1912


"Literatur": p. 7–8.

12-13424 HG1856.H8

65 **Hutchison**, John. The practice of banking, embracing the cases at law and in equity bearing upon all branches of the subject.

London, E. Wilson; [etc., etc., 1881]–91. 4 v. 23 cm.

6-18222 HG1741.H9
66 Innes, A. Mitchell. What is money? 
*Banking law journal, May, 1913, v. 30: 377-408.*

67 Jacobs, Lawrence Merton. Bank acceptances.
At head of title: . . . National monetary commission.
10-35943


CONTENTS.—Preface by Mrs. Jevons.—Preface to the second edition.—Introduction by Professor H. S. Foxwell.—I. On the study of periodic commercial fluctuations (1862)—II. A serious fall in the value of gold ascertained, and its social effects set forth (1863)—III. The variation of prices, and the value of the currency since 1782 (1865)—IV. The depreciation of gold (1869)—V. On the frequent autumnal pressure in the money market, and the action of the Bank of England (1866)—VI. The solar period and the price of corn (1875)—VII. The periodicity of commercial crises and its physical explanation (1878), with postscript April (1882)—VIII. Commercial crises and sun-spots (1878-9)—IX. On the condition of the gold coinage of the kingdom, with reference to the question of international currency (1868)—X. An ideally perfect system of currency (1875) (not previously published)—XI. Gold and silver: a letter to M. Wolowski (1868)—XII. The silver question (1877)—XIII. Bimetallism (1881)—XIV. Sir Isaac Newton and bimetallism. (Left unfinished in 1882) With an appendix of fragments on bimetallism from the author's mss.—Appendix on the theory of cycles.—Index.

9-15074

69 Money and the mechanism of exchange.
*New York, D. Appleton and company, 1907. xviii, 342 p. diagrs. 19 1/2 cm. (The international scientific series. [vol. xvii].)*

13-3821

70 Johnson, Joseph French. Money and currency in relation to industry, prices, and the rate of interest.
*Boston, New York [etc.] Ginn & company, [1905]. ix, [1], 398 p. incl. charts, diagrs. 21 1/2 cm.*

"Literature” at end of chapters.

6-10334


75 Laughlin, James Laurence. The principles of money. *New York, C. Scribner's sons*, 1903. xvi p., 1 l., 550 p. 1 pl., tables, diagrs. 23 1/2 cm. References at head of chapters. 3-6854/2 HG221.L3


80 ——— The theory and practice of banking. 5th ed. London, Longmans, Green and co., 1892. 2 v. 23 cm. HG1686.M3


84 ——— Bankers’ money, a supplement to a treatise on money. London, A. and C. Black, 1902. viii, 84 p. 19½ cm. Based on a series of lectures. HG221.N64


Leipzig, C. E. Poeschel, 1907. xii, 316 p. incl. illus., tables, forms. 3 facsim. (2 fold.) 22 cm. (Sammlung kaufmännischer Unterrichtswerke für Schulen, Kontore und zur Selbstbelehrung . . . 1. Bd.)
"Literaturübersicht": p. 305-308. 8-6869 HG173.O2

88 Palgrave, Sir Robert Harry Inglis. Bank rate and the money market in England, France, Germany, Holland, and Belgium, 1844-1900.
London, J. Murray, 1903. xxiii, 237 p. 25 1/2 cm. 3-17262 HG1811.P2

89 Pendlebury, Thomas. A description of the constitution and methods of the state banks of Europe, and of the national banks of the United States, and their relations with their respective governments and with other banks.
Contents.—England; France; Germany; Austria-Hungary; Russia; Belgium; Holland; Spain; Italy; Sweden; Norway; Denmark; Portugal; Bulgaria; Servia; Roumania; Turkey; Greece; Switzerland; United States of America. HG1511.I6,v.26

New York and London, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1839. xi, 267 p. 18 cm. 2-9007 HG221.P7

91 Price, Langford Lovell Frederic Rice. Money and its relations to prices; being an inquiry into the causes, measurement, and effects of changes in general prices.
92 Questions monétaires contemporaines, par Paul Alglave, Lucien Brocard [etc.]... préface par P. Cauwès, A. Souchon, M. Bourguin.


“Bibliographie de chacun des auteurs de cet ouvrage” : p. [x]-xii.
“Bibliographie” at end of each number.

Contents.—I. La monnaie et les prix, par E. Dolléans.—II. La production de l’or, par L. Brocard.—III. La production de l’argent, par L. Polier.—IV. De la baisse de l’argent vis-à-vis de l’or, par B. Raynaud.—V. La politique monétaire des pays producteurs d’argent et les campagnes bimétallistes en Europe, par R. Lafarge.—VI. La circulation fiduciaire et les crises du change en Italie et en Espagne, par E. Fochier.—VII. L’abolition du cours forcé en Russie et en Autriche, par P. Cahen.—VIII. La question monétaire en Extrême-Orient, par P. Alglave.—IX. La question monétaire en Chine et au Japon, par C. Paulin.—X. La politique monétaire des républiques de l’Argentine et du Brésil, par J. Lyon.

11-32520
HG253.Q5

93 Robinson, Humphrey. A simple explanation of modern banking customs; ed. from a legal standpoint by W. Overton Harris.

Boston, Small, Maynard & company, [c1910]. 111 p. 17½ cm.

10-10332
HG1611.R72

94 Rozenraad, Cornelis. The international money market.


HG1511.I6, v.23,24,25,28

95 Scharling, William. Bankpolitik.

Jena, G. Fischer, 1900. xii, 371 p. 23½ cm.

1-G-1757
HG1586.S3

96 Schortmann, Max. Die Zentralnotenbanken im Dienste der staatlichen Kassenverwaltung; eine Untersuchung über die Beziehungen von Banken zu öffentlichen Kassen.

Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1910. x, 117 p. 25 cm. (Tübinger staats-wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen. 7. Hft.)

“Quellenübersicht”: p. 115-117.

12-29635
HG1811.S3


10-26160
HG221.S45
98 Senior, Nassau William. Three lectures on the value of money, delivered before the University of Oxford, in 1829.
London, B. Fellowes, 1840. 84 p. 21\frac{1}{2} cm.
A 12-1515 HG229.S47

99 Shaw, William Arthur. The history of currency, 1252 to 1894; being an account of the gold and silver monies and monetary standards of Europe and America.
Authorities: p. xvi-xxvii.
6-5492 HG231.S4

100 Simmel, Georg. Philosophie des Geldes. 2nd ed. verm. Aufl.
Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1907. xiv, 585, [I] p. 24\frac{1}{4} cm.
A 10-1386 HG221.S6

101 Smith, Howard Irving. Smith’s financial dictionary. 2d ed.
New York city, Moody’s magazine, 1908. 543 p. 24 cm.
13-3652 HG151.S62

London, Butterworth & co., 1908. 2 p. l., vii-xvi, 288 p. 20\frac{1}{2} cm.
“Intended mainly as a text-book for students.”—Pref.
9-7577 HG1586.S92

103 Terrel, Henry and Henri Lejeune. Traité des opérations commerciales de banque.
Paris, Masson et c°, 1905. 2 p. l., 562 p., 1 l. 22\frac{1}{4} cm.
6-21889 HG1603.T3

104 Thomson, William. Dictionary of banking; a concise encyclopædia of banking law and practice.
11-11312 HG1601.T4
105 **Tipper, H.** Banking in ancient and mediaeval societies.  
HG1511.16, v. 29

106 **Umsted, James S. H.** Is gold redundant?  
AP2.F8, v. 48

107 **U. S. Bureau of statistics (Dept. of commerce and labor).**  
Statistical abstract of the world showing imports and exports of merchandise and precious metals, population, area, debt, currency, stocks of money, etc., of the principal countries of the world. Sections one and two. Section one, Total imports and exports by years. Section two, Total imports and exports by countries.  
*From the Summary of commerce and finance for April, 1904.*  
Washington, Gov't print. off., 1904. cover-title, iv, 3725-3958 p. 29 1/4 cm.  
HF91.TJ5 1904

108 —— **Bureau of statistics (Treasury dept.).** National debts of the world.  
[Washington, Gov't print. off., 1901.] 1 p. l., 2141-2221 p. tab. 29 cm.  
From the Summary of commerce and finance for March, 1901.  
2-684  
HJ8009.U6

109 —— **Bureau of the mint.** The monetary systems of the principal countries of the world.  
Washington, Gov't. print. off., 1912. 47 p. 24 1/4 cm.  
HG259.U4

110 —— **National monetary commission.** Interviews on the banking and currency systems of England, Scotland, France, Germany, Switzerland, and Italy, under the direction of Hon. Nelson W. Aldrich, chairman National monetary commission.  
Washington, Gov't. print. off., 1910. 541 p. fold. tables. 23 1/2 cm. (61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 405.)  
10-35470  
HG1576.U6

111 —— —— **Notes on the postal savings-bank systems of the leading countries.**  
10-35028  
HG1951.U6 1910
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. 86 p. 23 cm. (61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 403.)
By J. O. Manson, of the Treasury department.
Issued also in 1909.
10-35378

Leipzig, L. Voss, 1857. xvi, 340 p., 2 ill. fold. diagr. 22 cm.
4-35695

New York, H. Holt and company; [etc., etc.] 1891. xv p., 1 l., 550 p. 20 1/2 cm.
6-9202

115 ——— Money in its relations to trade and industry.
7-19438

116 Walsh, Correa Moylan. The fundamental problem in monetary science.
4-3765

Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1900. xii, 84 p. 23 cm.
"Quellenverzeichnis": p. ix-xii.
2-22632

118 Whitaker, A. C. The Ricardian theory of gold movements and Professor Laughlin's views of money.
HB1.Q3,v.18

119 White, Horace. Money and banking, illustrated by American history. Revised and continued to the year 1911.
4th ed.
12-521
120 Wirth, Max. Das Geld. Geschichte der Umlaufsmittel von der ältesten Zeit bis in die Gegenwart.

Leipzig, G. Freytag; [etc., etc.] 1884. 3 p. l., 213, [1] p. illus. 18¼ cm. (Das Wissen der Gegenwart ... xxv. Bd.)

HG231.W7

121 Wolff, Henry W. Co-operative banking, its principles and practice, with a chapter on co-operative mortgage-credit.


"Publications by the same author upon the same and cognate subjects": 1 leaf preceding p. [1].

HG2126.W85


Contents.—Introduction.—The general idea.—The two problems.—The two aspects of the question.—Credit to agriculture.—The "credit associations" of Schulze-Delitzsch.—Raiffeisen village banks.—Adaptations.—"Assisted" co-operative credit.—Co-operative credit in Austria and Hungary.—The "Banche popolari" of Italy.—The "Casse rurali" of Italy.—Co-operative credit in Belgium.—Co-operative credit in Switzerland.—Co-operative credit in France.—Offshoots and congeners.—Co-operative credit in India.—Conclusion.—Index.

HG2041.W83

123 Wolowski, Louis François Michel Raymond. La question des banques.

Paris, Guillaumin et cie, 1864. 2 p. l., 592 p. 22 cm.

HG3028.W8
INTERNATIONAL BANKING

124 Lawson, W. R. The future of international banking.
   HG1503.B2,v.82

124a Muhleman, Maurice L. An international American bank.
   Banking law journal, Apr. 1910, v. 27: 305-309.

125 Seligman, Isaac N. International banking.
   West coast magazine, May, 1912, v. 12: 199-204.
   AP2.W39,v.12

126 ——— International banking and its important influence on international unity.

127 U. S. Congress. House. Committee on banking and currency.
   Presented by Mr. Dorsey.
   Contains reprint of Senate ex. doc. no. 129, 51st Cong., 1st sess.
   2688

   Presented by Mr. Brosius. Accompanying, as part 2 of this document, is the report of the minority, presented by Mr. Calderhead, March 2, 1897; 20 p.
   3556

129 ——— ——— International American bank. Report, April 5, 1892.
   Presented by Mr. Bacon.
   Contains reprint of Senate ex. doc. no. 129, 51st Cong., 1st sess.
   2688

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Report of the committee on banking, as adopted by the conference, April 14, 1890, p. 2-7.


Discussion of a proposal to establish an American bank in Latin America. HG1501.B3,v.82
MONEY CONGRESSES

131 Brossault, E. Histoire de l'Union monétaire latine. 
  "Bibliographie": p. 7-14. 
  4-11312

  London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1893. xii, [6], [8]-210 p. 33 cm. 
  9-18653

133 International American monetary commission. Minutes of the International American monetary commission. 
  Washington, 1891. 1 p. l., 123 p. 29 cm. 
  English and Spanish in parallel columns. 
  Matías Romero, president. 
  8-37305

134 International monetary conference. 
  Paris, 1867. 1.-2. séance. 
  Procès-verbaux. 
  Proceedings. 
  Proceedings. 
  Brussels, 1892. Procès-verbaux. 
  Report . . . on behalf of the United States. 
  See also item no. 137. 
  12-15895

135 Janssen, Albert E. Les conventions monétaires. 
  Paris, F. Alcan & R. Lisbonne; [etc., etc.] 1911. 2 p. l., iv, [3]-569 p. incl. tables. 23 cm. 
  12-16895
136 Latin monetary union.
Conférence monétaire entre la Belgique, la France, l'Italie et la
Suisse. Procès-verbaux. 1874. HG207.1874
Procès-verbaux. Jan.-Fév. 1875. HG207.1874
Procès-verbaux. 1876. HG207.1874
Convention et procès-verbaux. 1878. HG207.1874
Acte additionnel . . et procès-verbaux. 1879. HG207.1874
Convention et procès-verbaux. 1885. HG207.1885

136a Lévy, Raphaël Georges. Les conventions monétaires.

137 Malou, Jules Édouard Xavier, ed. Documents relatifs à la
question monétaire recueillis et publiés en fascicules.
Bruxelles, F. Hayez, 1874–80. 3 v. diagrs. 32 cm.
Contents.—[1. ser.] 1874. Note explicative. 1. Pays-Bas. 2.
Belgique. 3. Empire d'Allemagne. 4. France. 5. Pays scandinaves. 6.
Données générales. 7. Lettre du ministre des finances
invitant quelques personnes compétentes à se réunir afin de
conférer avec lui sur les questions monétaires, 27 octobre 1873. Note
du ministre des finances exposant ces questions, 6 septembre 1873.
Séances de la Conférence.—2. ser. 1876. 1. Pays-Bas. 2. Procès-verbaux
de la Conférence monétaire de Paris, janvier 1874. 3. Empire d'Allemagne.
conclue le 31 janvier 1874 entre la Belgique, la France, l'Italie et la Suisse.
5. Pays-Bas. 6. Angleterre, États-Unis et empire d'Allemagne. 7.
Procès-verbaux de la Conférence monétaire de Paris, janvier-février 1875.
8. Pays Bas. 9. Allemagne. 10. Procès-verbaux de la Conférence moné-
taire de Paris, janvier-février 1876. 11. Pays scandinaves, France,
1880. 1. Rapport de la Commission spéciale instituée en Angle-
terre, pour rechercher les causes de la dépréciation de l'argent.
2. Notice historique sur la réforme monétaire en Allemagne, tra-
duction de M. Jules Malou. 3. Pays-Bas. 4. Procès-verbaux de
la Conférence monétaire internationale de 1878. 5. Convention
monétaire conclue à Paris, le 5 novembre 1878, entre la Belgique,
la France, la Grèce, l'Italie et Suisse. Documents et procès-ver-
baux. Supplément au 5e fascicule. Acte additionnel à l'Arrange-
ment relatif à l'exécution de l'article 8 de la Convention monétaire
du 5 novembre 1878. Conférence monétaire entre la Belgique, la
France, la Grèce, la Suisse et l'Italie en 1879. Procès-verbaux.
6. Huitième mémoire présenté au Reichstag sur l'exécution de la
législation monétaire, 16 février 1878. 7. Actes relatifs à l'exécu-
tion de la Convention du 5 novembre 1878 prorogeant l'Union
latine.

3-18381 HG202.M2
Russell, Henry Benajah. International monetary conferences, their purposes, character, and results with a study of the conditions of currency and finance in Europe and America during intervening periods, and in their relations to international action.


Willis, Henry Parker. A history of the Latin monetary union; a study of international monetary action.

Chicago, The University of Chicago press, 1901. ix p., 1 l., 332 p. 24 cm. (Economic studies of the University of Chicago, no. 5.)

Bibliography: appendix III.

Mar. 7, 1901-98
BANKING AND CURRENCY IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

140 Austria. Finanz-ministerium. Denkschrift über das Papiergeldwesen der Österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie. Wien, K. K. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1892. 52 p. 8 1/2 cm.

141 ———— Tabellen zur Währungs-statistik. 3. Ausg. Wien, Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1903–1906. 5 v. tables (partly fold.) fold. diagr. 35 1/2 cm.


HG964.A4 1892
HG953.F 1903
HA1173.A
HG3010.L7
HG3008.L7
HG956.M6


BELGIUM


The statement of the operations of the National Bank of Belgium is printed in this magazine annually. HG1503.B2,v.94


155 **Greef, Guillaume de.** Le crédit commercial et la Banque nationale de Belgique.  
*Bruxelles, O. Mayolez & J. Audiarie, 1899.* 2 p. l., x, 469 p. charts (partly fold.) 25 cm.  
1-F-2685  
HG3106.G7

156 **Hamande, Louis and Frédéric Burny.** Histoire, exposé des opérations et statistique des caisses d'épargne en Belgique considérées principalement au point de vue des classes laborieuses. Ouvrage couronné par l'Académie royale de Belgique et précédé d'une préface de Eugène Rostand.  
*Louvain, E. Fonteyn, 1902.* 3 v. fold. map, tab. 22 cm.  
4-11801  
HG1939.B4H2

157 **Meynen, Walther.** Das belgische Bankwesen.  
"Literatur": 2d prelim. leaf.  
12-14643  
HG3104.M4

158 **Variations in the rate charged by the Bank of Belgium from 1851–1899, and by the Bank of Holland from 1844–1899.**  
HG1503.B2,v.70

160 **Breckenridge, Roeliff Morton.** The Canadian banking system, 1817–1890.  
(Publications of the American economic association. [Monographs] v. 10, no. 1-3.)  
4-428  
HG2704.B82  
HB1.A5,v.10,no.1-3

161 —— The history of banking in Canada.  
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910.* vi, 3–308 p. 6 fold. tab. 23 cm.  
(U. S.) 61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 332.)  
At head of title: ... National monetary commission.  
10-35223  
HG2701.B8
162 **Canada. Department of finance.** List of shareholders in the chartered banks of the Dominion.

*Ottawa [etc.]* 1860–1912. 37 v. 25 cm.

HG2701.A4

163 ——— **Report of the chartered banks of the Dominion of Canada.**

*Ottawa, 1900–1910.* 10 v. in 3. 32 cm. monthly.

Comp. by N. S. Garland.

Now pub. as Supplements to the Canada gazette.

HG2701.A5

164 ——— **Report of dividends remaining unpaid and unclaimed balances in chartered banks of ... Canada for five years and upward.**

*Ottawa, 1892–1912.* 21 v. 25 cm.


Title varies slightly.

HG2701.A2

165 **Canadian and U. S. bank systems compared.** Elasticity of note circulation helps the Dominion in times of panics or crises. President Taft says the republic’s banking system lacks that quality.

*Monetary times, Jan. 1913,* v. 50: 35–36.

HF1.M66,v.50

166 **Canadian bank of commerce.** Annual report.

[*Toronto,*] 1908–1911. 5 v. fold. maps. 21½ cm.

HG2710.T7C22

167 ——— **Charter and annual reports, 1867–1907.**

*Toronto, 1907.* 2 v. fronts., 52 pl. 22½ cm.

HG2710.T7C2

168 **Canadian bankers’ association.** Journal.

*Toronto, 1895–1907.* 18 v. 23 cm.

Index to vols. 1–8 in v. 8.

HG1507.C4

169 **Canadian banking.**


HG1503.B2,v.88

170 **Cornwell, William C.** Canadian bank note circulation.

(In American bankers’ association. Proceedings, 1891, p. 82–90.)

HG1507.A5

1891

171 ——— **The currency and the banking law of the Dominion of Canada considered with reference to currency reform in the United States.**


HG2705.C82
172 **Eckardt, Homer Mark Philip.** Bank note issues—how they benefit the public.
*Bankers' magazine, Jan. 1912, v. 84: 19-22.*

173 ——— Canada's bank branches and population.
*Bankers' magazine, May, 1912, v. 84: 646-647.*

173a ——— Canada's new bank act.

174 ——— Canadian banking.

175 ——— Canadian banking and commerce—annual review.
*Bankers magazine, Mar. 1913, v. 86: 338-348.*

176 ——— Canadian banking in 1911.
For 1909, see v. 89, Apr. 1910; 1910, v. 91, May, 1911.*

177 ——— Financing the crops in Canada.

178 ——— Manual of Canadian banking. 2d ed.
*Toronto [etc.] Monetary times, [1909]. 2 p. l., 208 p. 23½ cm.*

179 **Falconbridge, John Delatre.** The Canadian law of banks and banking, the clearing house, currency, Dominion notes, bills, notes, cheques and other negotiable instruments.
*Toronto, Canada law book company, limited, 1907. xxvii, 694 p. 24½ cm.
"Consists primarily of an exposition of the Bank act and the Bills of exchange act, recently re-enacted."

181 **Field, Frederick W.** Canada's growth and the need for revision of its bank act.
*Bankers' magazine (London), Mar. 1912, v. 92: 403-408.*

182 ——— Canadian emergency currency.
183 Field, Frederick W. Half a century of Canadian banking development. 
HG1501.B3,v.83

184 Johnson, Joseph French. The Canadian banking system. 
At head of title: . . . National monetary commission. 
10-36034 HG2704.J7

185 Maclaren, John James. Banks and banking. The Bank act, Canada, with notes, authorities and decisions, and the law relating to cheques, warehouse receipts, bills of lading, etc. Also the Currency act, the Dominion notes act, the Savings bank acts, the Penny bank act, the Act incorporating the Canadian bankers' association, and the By-laws of the Association. 3d ed. With an Introduction on banking in Canada. By B. E. Walker. 
Toronto, The Carswell company, limited, 1908. lvi, 385 p. 22 cm. 
8-32557 HG2702.M2

Sound currency, Dec. 15, 1894, v. 2, no. 2: 1-16; May 1, 1897, v. 4, no. 9: 1-16. 
HG529.A3,v.2,4

186a Ryan, Peter. Some further observations upon Canadian banks and banking. 
Canadian law times, Feb. 1913, v. 33: 84-90.

187 Stewart, Duncan M. Branch banks versus independent banks, Canadian and United States' banking systems contrasted. 
HG1511.I6,v.27

188 Swanson, William Walker. Canadian bank inspection. 
Kingston, The Jackson press, [1912]. cover-title, 22 p. 23 cm. (Bulletin of the departments of history and political and economic science in Queen's university, Kingston, Ontario, Canada. no. 5.) 
12-27213 AS42.Q6 
HG1788.C2SS

190 Walker, Byron Edmund. Banking in Canada; paper read before the Congress of bankers and financiers, at Chicago, 23rd June, 1893. Toronto, Monetary times printing company, limited, 1896. 24 p. 21 1/2 cm. HG2705.W17


CHINA


197 Edkins, Joseph. Chinese currency.
Shanghai, Presbyterian mission press; [etc., etc.] 1901.
  xi, 151, v p. 21 ¼ cm.
  CONTENTS.—Currency in China.—Copper.—Silver.—Gold.—Eighteen essays on Chinese currency.
  2-28768 HG1222.E25

198 Jernigan, Thomas R. China in law and commerce.
New York, London, The Macmillan company, 1905. vii,
  408 p. 21 cm.
  "Banks": p. 275-290; "Weights, measures, and currency": p. 291-308.
  5-17607 HC427.J56

199 ——— China’s business methods and policy.
Shanghai [etc.], Kelly & Walsh, limited, 1904. 4 p. l., 439,
  [1] p. 21 ¼ cm.
  "Money": p. 77-91; "Banks": p. 92-103.
  4-22308 HC428.J5

200 Morse, Hosea Ballou. The trade and administration of the
Chinese empire.
London, New York, Bombay, and Calcutta, Longmans, Green,
and co., 1908. xi p., 2 l., 451 p. incl. tables. 13 pl., 2 fold.
maps (incl. front.) fold. facsim., 2 diagr. (1 col. and
fold.) 28 cm.
  "The currency": p. 119-169.
  8-18747 HC427.M7

201 Muhleman, Maurice L. China and the silver question.

202 New Chinese coinage and the public.
American Asiatic association. Journal, Oct. 1911, v. 11:
  270-271.
  HF3119.A5,v.11

203 Wilson, Otto. Chinese coinage.
  HG1501.B3,v.84

FRANCE

204 Banque de France, Paris. Compte rendu au nom du Conseil
général de la banque et rapport de MM. les censeurs.
Paris [1840-1911]. 70 v. in 25. tables. 32 ½ cm.
  7-38315 HG3034.A3

205 ——— The Transactions of the Bank of France and its
branches for 1911.
  The statement of the operations of the Bank of France is published
in this magazine annually.
  HG1503.B2,v.94
206 Barbéry, Bernard. La Banque de France et le crédit agricole, les caisses régionales.
HG2051.F8B2

Paris, M. Rivière, 1908. viii, 191 p. 22 1/4 cm.
"Bibliographie": p. v-vi.
8-19220 HG3028.B3

208 Bonnet, Victor. Le crédit et les finances.
8-13095‡ HG1087.B7

209 Brocard, Lucien. De l'émission des billets de banque et du privilège de la Banque de France.
13-3649 HG3035.B8

210 Brunet, R. Les rapports de la Banque de France et du trésor pendant l'année 1911 et la loi du 29 décembre 1911.
HG103.R7,v.10

211 The Circulating medium in France.
HG1503.B2,v.78

212 Collas, Henry. La Banque de Paris et des Pays-Bas, et les émissions d'emprunts publics et privés.
Dijon, Impr. Barbier, L. Marchal, 1908. 3 p. l., 221 p. 25 cm.
"Bibliographie": p. 217.
13-1036 HG3040.P24B3 1908

213 Dartiguenave, Aymard. Relations de la Banque de France avec le trésor.
3-7400 HG1813.F8D3

214 *Dop, Louis J. Le crédit agricole. Le crédit foncier de France dans le rôle de banque centrale; avec une préface de D. Zolla.
Paris, V. Giard & E. Brière, 1901. 2 p. l., xxxviii, 284 p. 18 1/4 cm.
2-1037—M2
215 **Douilhet, René.** L'agriculture et le problème du crédit agricole en France.

*Bordeaux, Impr. G. Gounouilhou, 1904.* 200 p., 1 l. 25½ cm.

"Bibliographie": p. 193-197.

HG2051.F8D7

216 **France.** Conseil supérieur de l'agriculture, du commerce, et de l'industrie. Enquête sur la question monétaire.

*Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1872.* 2 v. diags. 35½ cm.

HG973.C5

217 --- --- Enquête sur les principes et les faits généraux qui régissent la circulation monétaire et fiduciaire.

*Paris, Imprimerie impériale, 1867-69.* 6 v. tables. 35 cm.

HG973.C4


Series including the following:


HG3035.A5 1891

The above series of documents were selected for the National monetary commission by French experts on the national banking system of France.
219 **Helander, Sven.** Das Zurückgehen der Bedeutung der Zentralnotenbanken. III. Kapitel. Die französische Zentralnotenbanken.
*Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie und Statistik, June, 1912, 3. ser., v. 44: 175–210.*

220 **Huart, Albin.** Le développement des opérations de crédit des grandes banques françaises et leur influence sur l'essor économique et financier du pays.

221 **Kaufmann, Eugen.** Das französische Bankwesen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der drei Depositengrossbanken.
*Tübingen, J. C. B. Mohr (P. Siebeck), 1911. xii, 372 p. incl. tables. 24 cm. (Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft und Sozialpolitik. Ergänzungsheft 1.)
“Benutzte Literatur”: p. x-xii.

222 **Lagrange, Lucien.** Les établissements de crédit, l'escompte et la Banque de France.
“Bibliographie”: p. 121-122.*

223 **Liesse, André.** Evolution of credit and banks in France from the founding of the Bank of France to the present time.
At head of title: National monetary commission.

224 **Nogaro, Bertrand.** La banque de France et les nouvelles conventions.

225 ——— Les banques d’émission et leur évolution contemporaine.

226 **Patron, Maurice.** The Bank of France in its relation to national and international credit, and an article upon French savings, by Alfred Neymarck.
At head of title: ... National monetary commission.
227 Pommier, Louis. *La Banque de France et l’état depuis sa création jusqu’à nos jours.*

*Paris, A. Rousseau, 1904.* xvi, 485 p. 25 cm.

“Bibliographie”: p. v-xi.

**Contents.**—Introduction: Le régime de la Banque de France vis-à-vis de l’état.—1. ptie. La concession du privilège d’émission à la Banque de France, au cours du xixe siècle.—2. ptie. La Banque de France et le service de la trésorerie de l’état.—3. ptie. La Banque de France et les impôts.—Conclusion.

6-3007

228 Prince, Amédée. *Une banque d’exportation.*

*Nouvelle revue, June 1, 1912, 4. sér., v. 1: 327-344.*

AP20.N8.4.sér.,v.1

229 ——— Une banque d’exportation. Deuxième partie. Facilités que pourrait peut-être fournir la Banque de France pour aider à la création d’une banque d’exportation.

*Nouvelle revue, July 1, 1912, 4. sér., v. 2: 69-81.*

AP20.N8.4.sér.,v.2

230 Rayneri, Charles. *Le crédit agricole par l’association coopérative; manuel à l’usage des promoteurs et administrateurs d’associations de crédit agricole.* Vendu au profit du Centre fédéral du crédit populaire en France (3 éd.)

*Paris, Guillaumin & cie, 1902.* 149 p., 1 l. 26 1/2 cm.

6-24032


*Paris, Librairie agricole de la Maison rustique, 1911.* xv, 168 p., 1 l. 25 cm.

12-7184


"Litteraturverzeichniss": p. v-vi.

5-25982


10-36023
234 **Vallier, Fernand.** Les banques d'exportation à l'étranger et en France.  
*Grenoble, J. Rey, 1911. 2 p. l., v, 228 p., 1 l. incl. tables. 25 cm.*  
"Bibliographie": p. i-v.  
HG1588.V2

235 **Variations** in the rate charged by the Bank of France from 1844 to 1899.  
HG1503.B2,v.70

236 **Vidal, Emmanuel.** The history and methods of the Paris bourse.  
At head of title: ... National monetary commission.  
HG4582.V3

237 **Weber, Adolf.** Das französische Bankwesen.  
*Archiv fur Sozialwissenschaft und Sozialpolitik, Mar. 1912, v. 34: 615–624.*  
HG5,A8,v.34

GERMANY

238 **Bendixen, Friedrich.** Das Wesen des Geldes. Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Reform der Reichsbankgesetzgebung.  
*Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1908. 2 p. l., 60 p. 24 cm.*  
HG221.B45

239 **Bichmann, Heinrich.** Der Zinsfuss seit 1895.  
"Literaturnachweis": p. v-vi.  
HG1623.G3B6

240 **Biermer, Magnus.** Die deutsche Geldverfassung. 2. Aufl.  
*Giessen, E. Roth, 1908. 68 p. 22 cm. (Sammlung nationalökonomischer Aufsatze und Vorträge in zwangloser Reihenfolge, hrsg. von Magnus Biermer. 1. Bd. Hft. 10.)*  
HG999.B5

241 **Blumenberg, Albert Wilhelm Georg.** Die Konzentration im deutschen Bankwesen.  
*Leipzig-Reudnitz, Druck von A. Hoffmann, 1905. 111 p., 2 l. 28 1/2 cm.*  
"Literaturverzeichnis": 1 p. following p. 111.  
HG3048.B5

242 **Budde, Justus.** Beiträge zum Reichs-hypothekenbankgesetze.  
*Berlin, F. Vahlen, 1905. 58 p. 23 cm.*  
HG2051.G4B9
243 **Buff, Siegfried.** Das Kontokorrentgeschäft im deutschen Bankgewerbe.

*Stuttgart und Berlin, J. G. Cotta, 1904. xii, 126 p. 23 cm.*

(Münchener volkswirtschaftliche Studien. 61. Stück.)

"Literaturverzeichnis": p. x–xii.

4-19213  
HG3050.B9

244 **Dalchow, Dr.** Die Reichsbank in kritischer Betrachtung ihres juristischen Gefüges und ihrer volkswirtschaftlichen Bedeutung.

*Annalen des Deutschen Reichs, 1912, no. 4: 288–303; no. 5: 379–389; no. 6: 423–451.*

H5.A6 1912

245 **Dannenbaum, Fritz.** Deutsche Hypothekenbanken; wirtschaftliche Darstellung nebst Kommentar zum Hypothekenbankgesetz.

*Berlin, F. Vahlen, 1911. viii, 418 p. incl. fold. tab. 25 cm.*

"Literatur des Hypothekenbankwesens": p. 409–412.

12-5199  
HG2051.D2

246 **Depitre, Edgard.** Le mouvement de concentration dans les banques allemandes.


"Bibliographie": p. 253–256.

7-9572  
HG3048.D4

247 **Disconto Gesellschaft, Berlin.** Die Disconto-gesellschaft, 1851 bis 1901, Denkschrift zum 50jährigen Jubiläum.

*Berlin, [Reichsdruckerei], 1901. 277 p. plates, ports. 32 cm.*

13-4142  
HG3060.B54D6

248 **Eichholtz, Thilo.** Nationale deutsche Bankpolitik, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Entwicklung der deutschen Übersee- und Kolonialbanken.


6-39005  
HG3048.E3

249 **Fränken, Carl.** Der Staat und die Hypotheken-banken in Preussen.


"Literatur": p. iii–iv.

6-22844  
HG2051.G4F7

250 **Franz, Robert.** Die landschaftlichen Kreditinstitute in Preussen. Ihre rechtlichen und finanziellen Verhältnisse und ihre geschichtliche Entwicklung.


3-28615  
HG2051.G4F8


255 ——— Die hauptsächlichsten Börsen Deutschlands und des Auslandes, ihre Organisationen, Einrichtungen, Gebräuche u. s. w. Berlin, Gedruckt in der Reichsdruckerei, 1892. 2 p. l., 186 p. 29 1/2 cm. 3-11917 HG4556.G3A1

Berlin, J. Guttentag, g. m. b. h., 1905. 3 p. l., [ix]-xvi, 489 p. 13\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm. (Guttentag'sche Sammlung deutscher Reichsgesetze. nr. 26.)
13-3636

Berlin, Gedruckt in der Reichsdruckerei, 1910. viii, 304 p. incl. tables. 31 x 24 cm.
10-34013

At head of title: ... National monetary commission.
The German original of this work was pub. in 1900; English translation by F. W. C. Lieder. cf. p. 2.
10-35476

Berlin, Reichsdruckerei, 1912. viii, 251, [1] p. incl. tables. 31\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm.
12-26654

The statement of the operations of the Imperial Bank of Germany is printed in this magazine annually.
HG1503.B2, v.94

Count von Posadowsky-Wehner, chairman.
9-8412
262 **Hansen, Nikolaus.** Das Problem der Liquidität im deutschen Kreditbankwesen.
*Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1910. 3 p. l., 131 p. incl. tables, diagrs. 25 cm. (Tübinger staatswissenschaftliche Abhandlungen. 5. Hft.)

"Literatur- und Materialübersicht": p. 125-128.

263 **Hecht, Felix.** Die Organisation des Bodenkredits in Deutschland.
*Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1891-1908. 4 v. front. (port.) 22 cm.*


264 **Helfferich, Karl.** Die Reform des deutschen Geldwesens nach der Gründung des Reiches.
*Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1898. 2 v. tab. (partly fold.) 24 cm.*


264a— **Zur Erneuerung des deutschen Bankgesetzes.**

265 **Helmo, Julius.** Die Bankenquete 1908, wirtschaftspolitische Studien. 2 Aufl.
*Leipzig, Dieterichsche Verlagsbuchhandlung, T. Weicher, 1912. 200 p. 24 cm.*


266 **Heyman, Hugo.** Reichsbank und Geldverkehr.
*Berlin, Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1908. 58 p. 23 cm.*

267 **Hugenberg, Alfred.** Bank- und Kreditwirtschaft des deutschen Mittelstandes.

86054—13—4

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

   "Literatur": p. xi-xii.
   5-37760


   Berlin, Druck von B. Paul, 1902. 1 p. l., 100 p., 2 l. fold. diagr. 22 cm.
   "Literatur": p. 3-4.
   3-31134

269a Katzenstein, Louis. Die dreissigjährige Geschäftstätigkeit der Reichsbank.

   (Volkswirtschaftliche Zeitfragen, Jahrg. xxviii, hft. 7-8.)
   13-4141


   Berlin, S. Simon, 1912. 366 p. 23 1/2 cm.
   13-9732

271 Koch, Richard. German imperial banking laws. Together with the German stock exchange regulations.

   Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. v, 880 p. fold. forms. 23 cm.
   At head of title: National monetary commission.
   Translated by F. F. Rosenblatt. Introduction includes history of conditions prevailing in Germany, with regard to media of circulation—coins, paper money and bank notes—etc.
   10-35937

272 Lansburgh, Alfred. Das deutsche Bankwesen.

   Berlin-Charlottenberg, Bank Verlag, 1909. 64 p. viii fold. tab. (in pocket) 23 1/2 cm.
   9-21860

273 ——— Die deutsche Kommunalbank.


274 ——— Ein Konditionenkartell im Bankgewerbe.


283 The **Operations** of the Imperial Bank of Germany for the last twenty years: from 1876 to 1895.


284 The **Operations** of the Imperial Bank of Germany from 1898 to 1906.


*Erlangen, E. Besold; [etc., etc.] 1876–77. 2 v. 23 cm.*

286 ——— Bankwesen und Bankpolitik in Preussen.

*Berlin, J. Springer, 1878–79. 3 v. 23 cm.*

287 **Prion, W.** Das deutsche Wechseldiskontgeschäft. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Berliner Geldmarktes.

*Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1907. xiii, 298 p. diagrs. (1 fold.) 23 cm. (Staats- und sozialwissenschaftliche Forschungen; hrsg. von G. Schmoller und M. Sering. Hft. 127.) 8-3651 HB41.S7 pt.127*

288 **Raffalovich, Arthur.** The banks of Alsace and Lorraine, after the annexation.

*(In A History of banking in all the leading nations. New York, 1896. 27 cm. v. 3, p. 395-412.)*

289 ——— La Banque d’Allemagne.

*Économiste français, May, 18, June 1, 1912, 40. année, v. 1: 751–755; 885–887.*

290 ——— La Reichsbank et la crise d’automne.

*Journal des économistes, Apr. 15, 1912, 6. sér., v. 34: 27–34.*


   "Quellenübersicht": p. 115-117. 12-29635 HG1811.S3


   "Bibliographie": p. vii. 9-12419 HG3055.S7


303 Steller, Paul. Nationale Bankpolitik; ein Beitrag zur Bankfrage in Deutschland. Berlin, H. Spamer, 1907. iv, 44 p. 24 cm. 8-5874 HG3048.S82


307 U. S. National monetary commission. Miscellaneous articles on German banking.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. 478 p. 23\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm. (61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 508.)

This volume contains the following articles:
I. The statistical history of the German banking system, 1888–1907, by Robert Franz; II. The organization of credit and banking arrangements in Germany, by Waldemar Mueller; III. The method of payment by means of bank-account transfers and the use of checks in Germany, by Max Wittner and Siegfried Wolff; IV. Director's fees in Germany, by Carl Melchior; V. The land-mortgage associations (Landschaften), by J. Hermes; VI. Agricultural improvement banks (Landeskultur-Rentenbanken), by J. Hermes; VII. The German savings banks, by Dr. Seidel; VIII. The history of savings banks in Germany, by B. Bredlauer; IX. The State and communal savings bank legislation of recent times, by Robert Schachner; X. The Preussische Central-Genossenschafts-Kasse, or Prussian Central Bank for Cooperative Societies, by C. Heiligenstadt; XI. Cooperative credit societies (Raiffeisenische Darlehnskassenvereine), by Hans Crüger; XII. Special-loan banks (Darlehnskassen), by W. Lotz.

308 ——— Renewal of Reichsbank charter.

Contents.—Results of the German bank inquiry of 1908 (articles published in the "Frankfurter Zeitung" during December, 1908)—Draft of a bill for the amendment of the German bank act with explanations.—Excerpts from the proceedings of the Third German bankers' convention, held in Hamburg in September, 1907. The discussion of deposit banking (speeches by Dr. Jaffe, Dr. Dammé, Dr. Solomonsohn, Max Schinckel, and Geh. Mueller)—Credit at the Reichsbank, by R. Koch.—Concerning the collateral loan business of the Reichsbank, especially the lending on imperial and state securities, by R. Koch.—Concerning the renewal of the Reichsbank privilege, by W. Lexis.—Concerning the renewal of the privilege of the Reichsbank and of the private note banks, by Moritz Stroell.—Law of June 1, 1909, amending the Bank act.


310 **Variations** in the rate charged by the Imperial Bank of Germany from 1844 to 1899.
*Bankers' magazine (London), Sept. 1900, v. 70: 332–339.*

311 **Wagner**, Adolf Heinrich Gotthilf. System of the Zettelbankpolitik, with special regard to the existing law and on German conditions. A handbook of Zettelbankwesen. 2., partially revised and complete edition.

312 **Wallich**, Paul. The Concentration in the German Bank System.
A contribution to the history of the present economic organization.

*Vierteljahrsschrift für Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte, 1912, v. 10: 1–52.*

314 **Warnack**, Max. The Development of the German Banknote System.
*Berlin, E. Ebering, 1905.* 236 p., 1 l. 23½ cm. (Recht- und staatswissenschaftliche Studien, veröffentlicht von Dr. E. Ebering. Hft. xxv.)

*Berlin, F. Vahlen, 1908.* vi, 136 p. 23½ cm.

316 ——— Physiologie der deutschen Banken.
Contents.—The German Effektenbanken.—The German Hypotheken- and Zettelbanken.

5-12186

HG1006.W3

HG3043.W3

HG3051.W3
HG1588.W3

L. C. has French original also.
HG2994.A58

This Committee was appointed “to take into consideration the restrictive laws relating to currency and banking in the United Kingdom, and their effect upon the trade and commerce of the country.” Among other conclusions the Committee holds “that the recognized and constant insufficiency of the gold reserve in the United Kingdom requires the immediate attention of the Government.”
HG1511.I6, v. 30

HG1503.B2, v. 72

L. C. has other editions.
HG3000.L82B5

323 Bank of England. Directors. Representation, agreed upon the 20th day of May 1819, and laid before the Chancellor of the exchequer. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 21 May 1819.

The Bank of England and the money market.


The concluding articles in this series deal with the subject of banking reserves.

Bank rate; the banker's vade mecum. [1st–3d] year of publication.

Leeds, J. W. Bean & son; [etc., etc.,] 1908–1910. 3 v. tables, diagrs. 24 cm. annual.
Comp. by A. H. Gibson.

The Bank reserve and the rate of discount.


Bankers' reserves.

Bankers' magazine (London), v. 82–94.

Various articles, including the following:
How to strengthen the national gold reserve, by a north country banker, May, 1907, v. 83: 702–705.
The gold reserve controversy, Mar. 1908, v. 85: 369–375.
Gold reserves, Lord Avebury, and others, before the London Chamber of Commerce, Apr. 1908, v. 85: 610–611.
The gold reserve controversy, May, 1900, v. 87: 671-679.
Scheme for the creation of a national gold reserve, Edgar Crammond, v. 90: 580-587.
Gold reserves: internal and external views, May, 1911, v. 91: 704-706.
Gold reserves, June, 1911, v. 91: 811-816.
Banking reserves, Nov. 1912, v. 94: 589-596.
HG1503.B2,v.82-94

(The Cambridge manuals of science and literature.)
HG221.B3

330 Bell, G. M. The country banks and the currency; an examination of the evidence on banks of issue, given before a select committee of the House of commons in 1841. London, Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, 1842. xii, 150 p. 16 cm.
6-30587†
HG2997.B4
See also item no. 381.

6-25190†
HG2012.B4

"First appeared, in the original Dutch, at the Hague in 1896."—Introd.
"List of works quoted": p. 17-21.
11-1686
HG2986.R8
[Financial pamphlets, v. 7, no. 1]
6-41164†
See also item no. 384.

334 **Breckinridge**, Sophonisba Preston. Legal tender; a study in English and American monetary history.
*Chicago, The University of Chicago press, 1903.* xvii, 181 p. 23 cm. ([Chicago. University.] The decennial publications. 2d series, v. 7.)
Bibliography: p. 175-177.
3-11319

335 **Butterworth**, A. R. Bankers’ advances on stock exchange securities.

336 **Chiswell**, Francis. Key to the rules of the stock exchange, embodying a full exposition of the theory and practice of business in the “house.”
*London, E. Wilson, 1907.* 2 p. l., [vii]–xiv, 172 p., 1 l. 18 diagr. 22 cm.
9-18553

337 **Clare**, George. A money-market primer, and key to the exchanges. With diagrams. Recommended by the council of the Institute of bankers. [2d ed.]

338 **Cobb**, Arthur Stanley. Banks’ cash reserves. Threadneedle street; a reply to “Lombard street” (by the late Mr. Walter Bagehot) and an alternative proposal to the one-pound note scheme sketched by Mr. Goschen at Leeds.
*London, E. Wilson & co., 1891.* x, 179 p. 22 cm.
12–16306

339 **Cobbett**, William. Paper against gold; or, The history and mystery of the Bank of England, of the debt, of the stocks, of the sinking fund, and of all the other tricks and contrivances, carried on by the means of paper money.
6-40051†


 Including discussion by J. Herbert Tritton, H. Schmidt, Sir Felix Schuster, and others. HG1511.I6, v.25


6-18481† HG1601.C75


343 Devine, Henry C. People’s co-operative banks for workers in towns, and small holders, allotment cultivators, and others in country districts.


"Bibliographic note": p. 146–147. 8-36161 HG2998.C8D5

344 Dillon, Malcolm. The history and development of banking in Ireland from the earliest times to the present day.


8-9027 HG2999.I6D6

345 The Directory of directors, 1912.

London, Gresham House, 1912. 19 cm. annual. CA 8-3050 Unrev’d HG4134.25D5

346 Dodd, Agnes F. History of money in the British empire & the United States.

London, New York [etc.] Longmans, Green, and co., 1911. xiv p., 1 l., 356 p. 20 1/2 cm.

"List of authorities": p. 346–347. 11-24834 HG935.D7

347 Doubleday, Thomas. A financial, monetary and statistical history of England, from the revolution of 1688 to the present time; derived principally from official documents. In seventeen letters addressed to the young men of Great Britain.

London, E. Wilson, 1847. xvi, 494 p. 22 1/2 cm.

Being a 2d edition, actually published in 1858, and includes Letter xviii. p. 407–485, thus bringing history to close of 1857. 7-26703† HJ1011.D63
348 **Duguid, Charles.** How to read the money article. 5th ed., rev.
    *London, E. Wilson, 1909.* vii, 126 p. 18 cm.
    "Glossary": p. 113-122.

350 ——— The story of the stock exchange; its history and position, with illustrations by Joseph Pennell and Dudley Hardy.

351 **Easton, Harry Tucker.** Banks and banking.

352 ——— History and principles of banks and banking. [New ed.]
    *London, E. Wilson, 1904.* vii p., 1 l., 271 p. 21 cm.

353 **The Economist, London.** Banking number.
    *Economist, May 18, 1912,* v. 74:1049-1186.
    Published semi-annually.

354 **Fortune, E. F. Thomas.** Concise and authentic history of the Bank of England. With dissertations on metals and coin, bank notes and bills of exchange. To which is added, their charter. 3d ed., with considerable additions.


356 ——— The history of the Bank of England, from the establishment of that institution to the present day.

357 **Fowler, William.** Banking reserves.
    With discussion by John Dun, F. O. Schuster, A. S. Harvey, H. Schmidt, Lord Hillingdon, and reply by Mr. Fowler.


361 Fullarton, John. On the regulation of currencies; being an examination of the principles, on which it is proposed to restrict, within certain fixed limits, the future issues on credit of the Bank of England, and of the other banking establishments throughout the country. London, J. Murray, 1844. 1 p. l., [v]–viii, 227 p. 22 cm. HG338.F9


365 Goschen, George Joachim Goschen, viscount. Essays and addresses on economic questions (1865–1893) with introductory notes (1905). London, E. Arnold, 1905. xii, 354 p. 23 cm. Seven per cent: p. 1–47; Two per cent: p. 48–101; Our cash reserves and central stock of gold: p. 102–130. The first article, written in 1865, is mainly a defence of the English currency system then in force. In 1867, when the second article was written, the rate of interest had fallen from seven to two per cent. The question of gold supply is discussed in all three articles. 6-1890 HG175.G67
366 **Grant, James.** A treatise on the law relating to bankers and banking companies including notes and cases decided in the Canadian courts, and an Appendix containing the most important English and Canadian statutes in force relating thereto. 6th ed. By A. M. Langdon and Herbert Jacobs, assisted by A. C. Forster Boulton. Canadian notes by A. C. Forster Boulton.


10-12164  
HG2983.G76 1910


Henry Goulburn, Chancellor of the exchequer; William Cotton, Governor of the bank; J. B. Heath, Deputy governor.

J301.K6,1844,v.32

368 —— **Gold and silver commission.** Final report of the Royal commission appointed to inquire into the recent changes in the relative values of the precious metals.


Reprint of British report, ordered by joint resolution of U. S. House and Senate.

5-30431  
HG277.G7a

369 —— **Parliament. House of commons. Irish exchange committee.** Report from the Committee on the circulating paper, the specie, and the current coin of Ireland, and also, on the exchange between that part of the United Kingdom and Great Britain.

*[London, 1804.]* 4 v. in 1. 33 cm.

9-18391†  
HG950.I8A4

370 —— —— **Secret committee on Bank of England.** Reports.

*[London, 1797.]* 3 v. in 1. tables (partly fold.) 33\(1\over 2\) cm.

"Appointed to examine and state the total amount of outstanding demands on the Bank of England, and likewise of the funds for discharging the same."

Appended to Report of the Lords' committee of secrecy. [London, 1797.]

CONTENTS.—First report . . . Ordered to be printed 3d March 1797.—Second report . . . Ordered to be printed 7th March 1797.—Third report . . . Ordered to be printed 21st April 1797.

9-13196†  
HG938.A4 1797


The Viscount Althorp, chairman.

9-13194†

HG2995.A3 1832

372 ——————— A digest of the evidence on the bank charter taken before the committee of 1832, arranged together with the tables under proper heads; to which are prefixed strictures and illustrative remarks. Also copious indexes, &c. &c.


9-13189†

HG2995.A3 1832a

373 ———— Secret committee on commercial distress.

First [-second] report; with the minutes of evidence.

*London, 1848.* 2 v. 33 ½ cm. (Parliament, 1848. H. of C. Reports and papers. 395, 584.)

F. T. Baring, chairman.

“Secret committee ‘appointed to inquire into the causes of the recent commercial distress, and how far it has been affected by the laws for regulating the issue of bank notes payable on demand.’”

7-19294

HG2982.A5 1848

374 ————— Secret committee on joint stock banks.

Report; together with the minutes of evidence, and appendix. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 20 August 1836.


The chancellor of the Exchequer, Thomas Spring-Rice, chairman.

9-13192†

HG2012.A5 1836

375 ——— Report; together with the minutes of evidence, appendix and index. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 15 July 1837.


The chancellor of the Exchequer, Thomas Spring-Rice, chairman.

8-482

HG2982.A5 1837

376 ——— Report; together with the minutes of evidence, appendix and index. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 25 July 1838.


The chancellor of the Exchequer, Thomas Spring-Rice, chairman.

9-13206†

HG2012.A5 1838


J301.K6, 1819, v. 3

378 **Select committee on bank acts.** Report; together with the proceedings of the Committee, minutes of evidence, appendix and index . . . (Communicated from the Commons to the Lords.) Ordered to be printed 17th August 1857.


J301.K6 1857

379 **Select committee on banks of issue.** Report; together with the proceedings of the Committee, minutes of evidence, appendix and index. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 1 July 1858.

*London, 1858.* lxxviii, 688 p. 33 cm. *(Parliament, 1858. H. of C. Repts. and papers. 381.)*

Edward Cardwell, chairman.

HG2982.A5 1858

380 **Select committee on banks of issue.** Report; with the Minutes of evidence, Appendix and Index. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 7 August 1840.

*London, 1840.* xii, 574, 424 (i. e. 428) p. incl. tables. 33 1/2 cm. *(Parliament, 1840. H. of C. Repts. and papers. 602.)*

Charles Wood, chairman.

Found also in British parliamentary papers, 1840: H. of C. vol. iv. 7-15750

HG2982.A5 1840

See also item no. 405.

381 **First and second reports from the Select committee on banks of issue; with the minutes of evidence, appendix, and index.** (1841.) Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 4 June and 15 June, 1841.


J301.K6 1841

See also item no. 380.
382  **Gt. Brit. Parliament. House of commons. Select committee on banks of issue.** Report; together with the proceedings of the Committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix [also Index]. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 22 July 1875.


383  ———  **Select committee on promissory notes in Scotland and Ireland.** Report. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 26 May 1826.


384  ———  **Select committee on the high price of gold bullion.** Report, together with minutes of evidence, and accounts. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 8 June, 1810.


Francis Horner, chairman of the committee.

385  ———  **House of lords. Committee on the bank charter.** Bank charter. Resolutions proposed by Lord Viscount Althorp. 31 May 1833.


386  ———  **Secret committee on Bank of England.** Reports respecting the Bank of England resuming cash payments: viz. The first and second reports by the lords committees appointed a Secret committee to enquire into the state of the Bank of England, with respect to the expediency of the resumption of cash payments;—with minutes of evidence, and an appendix:—7 May 1819:—Communicated by the lords, 12th May 1819. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 12 May 1819.


387  ———  **Secret committee on commercial distress.** Report; together with the minutes of evidence, and an appendix.

388 **Gt. Brit. Parliament.** House of lords. Select committee on circulation of promissory notes. Report [with minutes of evidence, appendix and index] from the lords committees appointed a select committee to inquire into the state of circulation of promissory notes under the value of £5 in Scotland and Ireland. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 6 April 1827.


389 —— **Treasury.** Bank charter. A copy of all correspondence and minutes of any conferences between the government and the directors of the Bank of England, on the subject of the renewal of the bank charter. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 7 June 1833.


390 —— —— **Bank of England charter.** Copies of all communications that have passed between the government and the Bank of England, having reference to the terms on which the renewal of the bank charter is to take place, bearing date subsequent to 3d June 1833. Ordered, by the House of commons, to be printed, 23 August 1833.


391 **Hankey, Thomson.** The principles of banking, its utility and economy; with remarks on the working and management of the Bank of England. Revised as regards the working and management of the bank by Clifford Wigram. 4th ed. London, E. Wilson, 1887. 3 p. l., xii p., 1 l., 151 p. 231/2 cm.

6-16192 HG2996.H27


HG1503.B2,v.72

393 **Hart, Heber Leonidas.** The law of banking, with an appendix on the law of stock exchange transactions. 2d ed. London, Stevens and sons, limited, 1906. cvii, 1119 p. 25 cm.

A 10-1886 HG2983.H32


HG1503.B2,v.81


400 Huskisson, William. The question concerning the depreciation of our currency stated and examined. 3d ed., cor. London, J. Murray; [etc., etc.] 1810. 2 p. l., xix, 154 p. 22 cm.


“Literatur”: p. x-xiii.
11-1690


“A list of the works consulted”: p. 514-518.
13-3643

405 Leckie, William. Review of the proceedings of the Committee of the House of commons on banks of issue, 1840. And an inquiry into the effects of the bank restriction and the changes in the value of money; with an examination of the leading principles in the work on political economy by the late David Ricardo. London, J. Uinwin, 1841. vi, 299 p. 2 fold. tab. 22 cm.

See also item no. 380.
6-23273

406 Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, 1st earl of. Principles of coinage; intended as a commentary on a letter to the king, on the coins of this realm. [London, Printed by W. Glindon], 1829. iv, 208 p. 21 1/2 cm.

6-41151

407 ——— A treatise on the coins of the realm; in a letter to the king. London, E. Wilson, 1880. xii, 295 p. 22 1/2 cm.

6-41150

The December, 1909, number of the Journal, p. 615, contains a correction regarding the views of Lord Avebury.
HG1511.I6,v.30

Published annually.
411 The London banks and kindred companies and firms, 1912–13.
   By Thomas Skinner.
   A10–1892

   and valuable tracts on money, from the originals of
   Vaughan, Cotton, Petty, Lowndes, Newton, Prior, Harris,
   and others. With a preface, notes, and index.
   London, Printed for the Political economy club, 1856. xvi,vi,
   637 p. 23½ cm.

413 Martin, John Biddulph. “The Grasshopper” in Lombard
   street.
   & Welford, 1892. xx, 328 p. front., illus., pl., port., fold.
   maps, plans (partly fold.) facsim., tab. 26½ cm.

414 Mason, David Marshall. Our money market and American
   banking and currency reform.
   Institute of bankers (London). Journal, Apr. 1909, v. 30:
   201–224.

415 Matthews, Joseph Bridges. The law of money-lending, past
   and present: being a short history of the usury laws in
   England, followed by a treatise upon the Money-lenders
   act, 1900.
   London, Sweet & Maxwell, limited, 1906. xvi, 141 p. 22 cm.
   6–25721

416 Mill, John Stuart. The inexpediency of an irredeemable paper
   currency. Being an abridgement of the chapters from the
   “Principles of political economy,” on money and credit.
   6–431968

417 Moxon, Thomas Bouchier. English practical banking. 14th
   ed.
   Deansgate and Ridgefield, Manchester [etc.] J. Heywood ltd.,
   9–15052

418 Norman, George Warde. Letter to Charles Wood, esq., m. p.,
   on money, and the means of economizing the use of it.
   London, P. Richardson, 1841. 106 p. 22½ cm.
   6–411356
419 **Norman**, George Warde. Remarks upon some prevalent errors, with respect to currency and banking, and suggestions to the legislature and the public as to the improvement of the monetary system.

*London, P. Richardson, 1838. 109 p. 22\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm.*  
HG938.N78

420 **Overstone**, Samuel Jones Loyd, 1st baron. The evidence, given by Lord Overstone, before the Select committee of the House of commons of 1857, on bank acts, with additions.

*London, Longman, Brown, & co., 1858. x, 306 p. 23\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm.*  
Published also, without appendix, in Parliamentary papers, 1857, 2d sess., v. 10, pt. 1, p. 327-419.  
HG2988.09


*London, Pelham Richardson, 1837. 52 p. 23 cm.*  
Miscellaneous pamphlets, v. 1148.  
AC901.M5,v.1148

422 —— Lord Overstone on the bank act and the currency. Correspondence between the Right Hon. Lord Overstone, and Henry Brookes.

*London, E. Wilson, 1862. iv, [3]-65 p. 22 cm.*  
"Reprinted from the special supplements of the Money market review."  
6-41341†  
HG939.09

423 —— Reflections suggested by a perusal of Mr. J. Horsley Palmer's pamphlet on the causes and consequences of the pressure on the money market.

*London, P. Richardson, 1837. 56 p. 22\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm.*  
HG938.P209

424 —— Remarks on the management of the circulation; and on the condition and conduct of the Bank of England and of the country issuers, during the year 1839.

*London, P. Richardson, 1840. 185 p. 23 cm.*  
HG945.C9

425 —— A select collection of scarce and valuable tracts and other publications, on the national debt and sinking fund. With a preface, notes, and index by John R. McCulloch.

*London, 1857. 2 v. 22 cm.*
426 Overstone, Samuel Jones Loyd, 1st baron. Tracts and other publications on metallic and paper currency. 
Prefatory notice signed: J. R. M. [i.e. J. R. McCulloch]. 
9-2010 HG0939.092

427 Packe, Charles E. Dear food, cheap consols and labour unrest. The bearing of currency questions on our present dis­orders. 
HG1503.B2,v.95

428 [Page, Richard.] Banks and bankers. By Daniel Hardcastle, jun. [pseud.] 
London, Whittaker and co., 1842. xvi, 411 p. 19 cm. 
6-33760† HG2988.P18

429 ——— Letters to the editor of the "Times" journal, on the affairs and conduct of the Bank of England; the intro­duction of British silver money into the colonies; and generally on the currency . . . By Daniel Hardcastle [pseud.] 
London, R. Long, 1826. viii, 310 p. 23 cm. 
HG2994.P12

430 Paget, Sir John Rahere, bart. The law of banking. 2d ed. 
London, Butterworth & co., 1908. 5 p. l., [ix]–xxxiv, 393, 50 p., 1 l. 22 cm. 
9-8016 HG2983.P2

431 Palgrave, Sir Robert Harry Inglis. Analysis of the minutes of evidence taken before the Select committee of the House of commons on banks of issue, 1875. With a selection from the evidence. 
London, [Waterlow and sons, limited, printers], 1876. viii, 584 p. incl. tables. 23 ½ cm. 
5-9516 HG1868.P2

See also item no. 382.

432 ——— An analysis of the transactions of the Bank of England, for the years 1844–72; with observations on the relation of the banking reserve of the Bank of England to the current rate of interest. 
London, E. Stanford, 1874. iv, [5]–42 p. 22 ½ cm. 
6-23261† HG1821.P2

433 ——— Bank rate and the money market in England, France, Germany, Holland, and Belgium, 1844–1900. 
3-17262 HG1811.P2

London, E. Wilson, 1880. 2 p. l., viii, iv, 141, iv p. 22½ cm.

435 Perry, S. E. English and American banking methods: a comparison and a contrast. 


436 ——— The history of companies' legislation in England in its practical aspect, and its effect upon our industrial banking development. 


At head of title: National monetary commission.

439 Porter, George Richardson. The progress of the nation in its various social and economic relations from the beginning of the nineteenth century. A completely new ed., rev. and brought up to date by F. W. Hirst. 


440 Pownall, G. H. Some modern tendencies in banking: and notes on branch management. 

441 **Progress of banking in Great Britain and Ireland during 1911.**

*Bankers' magazine* (London), Jan.-June, 1912, v. 93: 1-30; 159-188; 547-575; 700-725; 851-872.

Contents.—1. Capital and reserve funds; 2. The increase in the number of banking offices opened; 3. Balance-sheets of banks in the United Kingdom; 4. Proportion of cash to deposits; 5. Proportion of capital and reserve to deposits.

A review of banking in Great Britain and Ireland is published annually in this magazine. HG1503.B2,v.93

442 **The Provincial note circulation.**


443 **Rae, George.** The country banker: his clients, cares, and work. From an experience of forty years.

*London, J. Murray, 1885. xi, 312 p. 19i cm.* 11-30623 HG1601.R2 1885


Contents.—Life [and writings of Ricardo]—Principles of political economy and taxation.—High price of bullion.—Reply to Mr. Bosanquet's Practical observations on the report of the Bullion committee.—Essay on the influence of a low price of corn on the profits of stock.—Proposals for an economical and secure currency.—On protection to agriculture.—Plan for the establishment of a national bank.—Essay on the funding system.—Observations on parliamentary reform.—Speech on voting by ballot. 5-20726 HB161.R48

446 **Rogers, James Edwin Thorold.** The first nine years of the Bank of England. An enquiry into a weekly record of the price of bank stock from August 17, 1694 to September 17, 1703.


447 **Schmidt, Hermann.** Should the Peel act be modified?


Discusses the influence of the bank rate and the efforts of foreign countries to overcome it. HG1503.B2,v.69

448 **Schnapper, Eduard.** Zur Entwicklung des englischen Depositenbankwesens.

*Zürich, A. Müller, 1900. 1 p. l., ix, [i], 71 p., 1 l. 22 cm.*

(Zürcher volkswirtschaftliche Studien. Hrsg. von H. Herkner. 1 Hft.) 3-19555 HG2998.S35
449 Schuster, Sir Felix. The bank of England and the state; a lecture delivered on 14th November, 1905. 
Manchester, At the University press, 1906. 50 p. 24½ cm. 
(Manchester university lectures. no. 2.) HG299.S39

450 ——— Foreign trade and the money market. 
Including discussion by J. H. Tritton, Lord Hillingdon, Sir Robert Giffen, and others. 
Discusses the position of London as the center of the financial world and its relations to international trade. HG1511.I6,v.25

451 ——— Our gold reserves. 
Including discussion by Sir Samuel Montagu. HG1511.I6,v.28

An address to the holders of Bank of England stock, and to bankers and economists generally. 
London, 1874. xviii, 298 p. 25 cm. HG945.S4


London, C. Wilson, 1896. xi p., 1 l., 244 p. 19 cm. 
Contents.—Sir Robert Cotton and the debasement of 1626.—Henry Robinson: and extracts from the state papers of the commonwealth illustrative of the monetary movements of 1649-51.—Sir Richard Temple and J. S., opponents of John Locke in the recoinage of 1696.—Sir Isaac Newton's mint reports (1701-25), hitherto unpublished.—John Conduit's Observations upon the present state of our gold and silver coins (1730). 2-18192 HG937.S53

455 Shearme, J. A. English and American banking methods: a comparison and contrast. 
456 Spalding, W. F. The establishment and growth of foreign branch banks in London, and the effect, immediate and ultimate, upon the banking and commercial development of this country.

457 "The Statist." Banking section.
Statist, Apr. 5, 1913, v. 76: 27-156.
Published annually.

458 Steele, Francis Edward. "Bank rate": its effect on market rate, and on the prices of goods and of securities.
Bankers' Magazine (London), Sept. 1903, v. 76: 348-356.

459 ——— "How note issues are regulated."
England and Germany.

460 ——— Present-day banking: its methods, tendencies and characteristics.

461 The Stock Exchange Official Intelligence. 1912.
London, E. Couchman & Co. [etc.], 1912. 24 x 21 cm.
Annual.

462 The Stock Exchange Year Book for 1913.

463 Straker, Frederick A. The daily money article.

464 ——— The money market.
Contents.—The beginning of banking in England.—The foundation and growth of the Bank of England.—The early private bankers.—The Bank charter act of 1844, and its suspensions.—The development of London as the financial centre of the world.—Factors of the money market.—The bank return.—The growth of joint-stock banks.—Joint-stock bank balance sheets.—The billbrokers.—The clearing house.—Foreign exchanges.—The money article of the press.—Conclusion.—The gold reserve.—Index.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis
465 Sykes, Ernest William. The growth of London as the financial centre of the world, and the best means of maintaining that position.


London, Longmans, Green, Reader, & Dyer, 1866. xvi, 869 p. incl. front. (diagr.) 19 cm. HG2906.T28

467 Thornton, Sir Edward. Observations on the report of the Committee of the House of commons, appointed to inquire into the high price of gold bullion, &c. &c.

London: John Stockdale, 1811. xvi, 160 p. 19½ cm.

Financial pamphlets, v. 6. See also item no. 385.

468 Thornton, Henry. An enquiry into the nature and effects of the paper credit of Great Britain.

London, Printed for J. Hatchard [etc.], 1802. xii, [13]-820 p. 21 cm.


469 Tipper, Henry. Bank charter act, 1844.


Written to show “how far and in what directions the act is considered capable of amendment.” HG1511.I6,v.28

470 Tooke, Thomas. Considerations on the state of the currency.

London, J. Murray, 1826. iv, 152 p. 23½ cm.

3-31148 HG938.T67

471 ——— A history of prices, and of the state of the circulation, from 1793 to 1837; preceded by a brief sketch of the state of the corn trade in the last two centuries.


Treats of the influence of the seasons on the currency, on the influence of war, and on the general relation between prices and the circulating medium during the period covered.

6-36735 HB221.T66
472 Tooke, Thomas. An inquiry into the currency principle; the connection of the currency with prices, and the expediency of a separation of issue from banking. 2d ed.

473 ——— Thoughts and details on the high and low prices of the last thirty years.
London, J. Murray, 1823. 2 v. in 1. tables (partly fold.) 22 cm.

474 Torrens, Robert. A comparative estimate of the effects which a continuance and a removal of the restriction upon cash payments are respectively calculated to produce: with strictures on Mr. Ricardo's proposal for obtaining a secure and economical currency.
London, Printed for R. Hunter, 1819. 2 p. l., 80 p. 22 cm.

475 ——— An essay on money and paper currency.
London, J. Johnson and co., 1812. xvi p., 1 l., 301 p. 23 cm.

476 ——— An inquiry into the practical working of the proposed arrangements for the renewal of the charter of the Bank of England, and the regulation of the currency: with a refutation of the fallacies advanced by Mr. Tooke.
London, Smith, Elder, and co., 1844. iv, 66 p. 21 cm.

477 ——— A letter to the Right Honourable Lord Viscount Melbourne, on the causes of the recent derangement in the money market, and on bank reform. 2d ed., with additions.
London, Longmans, Rees, Orme, Brown & Green, 1837. 1 p. l., [5]–82 p. 20 1/2 cm.

478 ——— A letter to Thomas Tooke, esq. In reply to his objections against the separation of the business of the bank into a department of issue, and a department of deposit and discount: with a plan of bank reform.
London, Longman, Hurst, Orme, and Brown, 1840. 1 p. l., [5]–48 p. 20 1/2 cm.
Appendix: Speech delivered by Colonel Torrens, in the House of commons, 28th of June, 1833, on moving that the consideration of the question of renewing the charter of the Bank of England be postponed.
479 **Torrens, Robert.** The principles and practical operation of Sir Robert Peel's act of 1844, explained and defended. 3d ed., rev. and enl.: comprising critical examinations of the report of the Lords' committee of 1848, upon national distress; of the novel principles of currency propounded by Mr. Tooke and Mr. Wilson; and of the chapter on the regulation of currency in Mr. J. S. Mill's "Principles of political economy."

*London, Longmans, 1858. 4 p. l., xi, xiv, 422 p. 23 cm.*

HG939.T8

480 **Tritton, J. Herbert.** The short loan fund of the London money market.


HG1511.I6,v.23


*London, S. Sonnenschein & co., lim., 1897. xii, 296 p. incl. front., illus. 8 pl. 20 cm.*

HG2994.T94


HG259.U5

483 **Variations** in the rate charged by the Bank of England from 1844 to 1899.

*Bankers' magazine (London), July, 1900, v. 70: 1–8.*

HG1503.B2,v.70

484 **Wallace, William, and Allan M'Neil.** Banking law, with forms. 3d ed., rev. and enl.

*Edinburgh, W. Green & sons, 1906. xlii, (2), 483, (1) p. 23 1/2 cm.*

A 10-1903

CONTENTS.—The period of monopoly, 1708–1826.—Before and after the Act of 1844.—The Bank’s weekly return.—The Issue and Banking departments.—The store in the Issue department.—Weekly differences in the return.—The Bank as agent of the Mint.—The principal currency drains.—Banks and the creation of credit.—The battle of the banks.—The London money market.—The bank rate and stock exchange securities.—The banks as stock brokers.—The short-loan fund and the price of securities.—Panic years.—The banks and the public.—Bank stock.

3–14958 HG2994.W28


6–13274 HG1588.W3

487 Wilson, James. Capital, currency, and banking; being a collection of a series of articles pub. in the Economist in 1845, on the principles of the Bank act of 1844, and in 1847, on the recent monetarial and commercial crisis; concluding with a plan for a secure and economical currency.


6–41448† HG939.W75


CONTENTS.—Introductory.—Coined cash.—Paper cash.—The bill of exchange.—The manufacture of money.—London the world’s monetary clearing house.—The cheque-paying banks.—The bill brokers and discount houses.—The accepting houses and foreign banks.—The foreign exchanges.—The Bank of England.—Bank rate and market rate.—The bank return.—The gold reserve.—Other reserves.—Summary and conclusion.—Index.

9–17157 HG221.W8

489 —— and others. The English banking system.


At head of title: ... National monetary commission.


10–35995 HG2998.W78
490 Wolowski, Louis François Michel Raymond. *La banque d'Angleterre et les banques d'Écosse.*
HG2995.W88

**SCOTLAND**

491 Blyth, Robert. *The Scotch system of banking.*
HG1507.A5 1905

492 Boase, Charles William. *A century of banking in Dundee; being the annual balance sheets of the Dundee banking company, from 1764 to 1864.* 2d ed. Containing the balance sheets of other banks of the district, and memorandum concerning Scotch and English banking during the period.
*Edinburgh, R. Grant & son*, 1867. xxxi, 579 p. incl. tables. front. (port.) plates, facsims. 23 cm.
HG3000.D84D9

493 Conant, Charles A. *Scotch bank currency.*
*Sound currency, Feb. 15, 1897, v. 4, no. 4: 1-16.*
HG529.A3,v.4

494 Graham, William. *The bank note circulation of Scotland, with brief description of the English and Irish systems, to which is added Exchange of notes and clearing house system and rules in Scotland.* 4th ed.—specially rev. to date.
HG2999.S4G75

495 ——— *The one pound note in the rise and progress of banking in Scotland, and its adaptability to England.*
*Edinburgh, J. Thin; [etc., etc.]* 1886. 3 p. l., ii, 324 p. facsims. 23 cm.
HG2999.S4G73

496 Johnston, John. *Scottish banking system.*
(In American bankers' association. *Proceedings*, 1902, p. 75-78.)
HG1507.A5 1902

HG2999.S4K44

498 ——— *Scottish banking during the period of published accounts, 1865-1896.*
HG2999.S4K5
499 Logan, W. H. The Scotish banker; or, A popular exposition of the practice of banking in Scotland. 3d ed. 
*Edinburgh, Oliver & Boyd; [etc., etc.] 1847. 5 p. l., 218 p. fold. tab. 14½ cm.*
HG1601.L7

500 Rae, John. English and Scottish banking. A practical and historical comparison. 
*Bankers' magazine (London), Apr. 1900, v. 69: 552–560.*
HG1503.B2,v.69

501 Scotch bank inspections. 
*Bankers' magazine (London), Apr. 1911, v. 91: 565–570.*
HG1503.B2,v.91

*Edinburgh, A. and C. Black, 1873. xii, 244 p. 2 tab. 21 cm.*
HG2999.S4W9

503 Wolowski, Louis François Michel Raymond. La banque d'Angleterre et les banques d'Écosse.
*Paris, Guillaumin et cie, 1867. xi, 560 p. 22 cm.*
HG2995.W86

ITALY

504 Byrne, F. D. The new era of banking in Italy.
HG1503.B2,v.94

505 Canovai, Tito. Le banche di emissione in Italia; saggio storico critico.
*Roma, Casa editrice italiana, 1912. 290 p. fold. tab. 24 cm.*
HG1870.I8C4

506 ——— The banks of issue in Italy by Tito Canovai, with an article by Carlo F. Ferraris, and the text of the Italian banking law. 
HG1870.I8C3

507 Della Vida, Ettore Levi. Instituti di emissione e banche popolari. 
AP37.N8,5th ser.,v.157
*Strassburg, K. J. Trübner, 1911. x p., 1 l., 174 p., 1 l. 23 cm.*
(Abhandlungen aus dem Staatswissenschaftlichen Seminar zu Strassburg i. E. . . Hft. xxi.)

"Quellen und Literatur": 1 l. following p. x.

12-4228  HG1029.F72

509 **Luzzatti**, Giacomo. Credito capitalistico e moneta nazionale; note di studio.
*Milano, U. Hoepli, 1897. x, 205, [1] p., 1 l. 22½ cm.* (Studi giuridici e politici.)

1-1-72  HG1029.L9

510 **Prinzivalli**, Gino. La banca moderna; fattore economico e morale.

AP37.N8,6.ser.,v.158

JAPAN

511 **The Bank of Japan.**
*Bankers' magazine (London), June, 1912, v. 93: 926-928.*

Gives statement of the Governor, Baron Korekiyo Takahashi, of operations during 1911.

HG1503.B2,v.93

512 **Banking in Japan.**

From the Eleventh financial and economical annual of Japan.

HG1501.B3,v.83

With introductory note by Prof. Henry C. Adams.
*Tokyo, The Publishing department of Tokyo Semmon gakko, 1902. 1 p. l., vii, 118 p., 2 l. 23½ cm.*

Added t.-p. in Japanese.

7-29337  HG3326.H22

514 **Japan. Dept. of finance.** Adoption of the gold standard in Japan. From an official report of the Japanese government. <From the [U. S.] Summary of commerce and finance for February, 1900.>

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1900.] 1 p. l., p. 2257-2275, 29½ cm.


12-1925  HG1276.A5  1900

515 **Katsura, Marquis, Baron Sakatani, S. Naruse, and O. M. W. Sprague.** The banking system of Japan.

HG1576.U62

(Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science, series xxI, no. 5.)
Bibliography: p. 60.

518 Casasús, Joaquín D. La reforma monetaria en Mexico. Informes presentados á la Comisión monetaria y redactados.
Mexico, Impr. de Hull, 1905. 1 p. l., 369 p. incl. tables. 2 fold. tab. 23 cm.
The Spanish text is followed by English translation with separate t.-p.: Currency reform in Mexico ... tr. by Louis C. Simonds.

519 Conant, Charles Arthur. The banking system of Mexico.
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. 284 p. 4 fold. tab. 23 cm.
At head of title: National monetary commission.

520 Favre, Jean. Les banques au Mexique; organisation et développement.
Paris, M. Rivière, 1907. vi, 92 p., 1 l. 19 cm. (Bibliothèque du monde économique.)

Stuttgart und Berlin, J. G. Cotta’sche Buchhandlung Nachfolger, 1908. xii, 189 p. 23 1/4 cm.
(Münchener volkswirtschaftliche Studien; hrsg. von L. Brentano und W. Lotz. 86. Stück.)

522 Martinez-Sobral, Enrique. Banking in Mexico.
523 **Martínez-Sobral, Enrique.** Estudios elementales de legislación bancaria.  
*Mejico, Tip. de la Oficina impresora de estampillas, 1911.  
4 p. l., 387 p., 22 3/4 cm.*  
"Bibliografía": p. 375.  
12-12900  
**HG2712.M3**

524 ——— La reforma monetaria. 2. ed. aum. con un estudio acerca de El porvenir de la moneda y con la Memoria de la Comisión de cambios y moneda, relativa a la ejecución de la reforma.  
*México, Tip. de la Oficina impresora de estampillas, 1910.  
5 p. l., [3]-329 p., 2 l. incl. facsim., tables. 20 cm.*  
"Bibliografía": 11. following p. 329.  
12-16587  
**HG664.M3**

525 **Mexico. Laws, statutes, etc.** New banking law.  
**F1403.B955**

**THE NETHERLANDS**

526 **The Bank law of Holland (1904).**  
*Bankers' magazine (London), Nov. 1904, v. 78: 618-624.*  
**HG1503.B2,v.78**

527 **Bank of The Netherlands, 1911–1912.**  
The statement of the Bank of The Netherlands is published in this magazine annually.  
**HG1503.B2,v.94**

528 **Boissevain, G. M.** Currency elasticity in Holland.  
**HG529.A3,v.4**

529 **Borgh, Richard van der.** The bank of the Netherlands.  
**HG1576.U62**

530 **Mees, Willem Cornelis.** Proeve eener geschiedenis van het bankwezen in Nederland, gedurende den tijd der republiek.  
*Rotterdam, W. Messchert, 1838. xvi, 351 p., 23 3/4 cm.*  
12-2137  
**HG3094.M4**

531 **Variations** in the rate charged by the Bank of Belgium from 1851–1899, and by the Bank of Holland from 1844–1899.  
**HG1503.B2,v.70**
RUSSIA

532 Claus, Rudolf. Das russische Bankwesen.
Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1908. xv, 162 p. 23 cm.
(Staats- und sozialwissenschaftliche Forschungen; hrsg. von G. Schmoller und M. Sering. Hft. 131.)
"Literatur": p. xiii-xv.
8-17880 HB41.S7

533 Golovin, Konstantin Fedorovich. Die finanzielle Politik Russlands und die neue Goldwährung.
5-39663 HG1074.G17

534 Idelson, Wilhelm and W. Lexis. Organization of banking in Russia.
HG1576.TJ62
H45.H32,v.2

535 Migulin, Petr Petrovich. Les banques d'état en Russie.
Напа банковая политика (1729-1903) Опыт изслëдований П. П. Мигулина . . .
6-28527 HG3124.M63

536 Osborne, Th. The Russian banking and credit system.
Bankers' magazine, Nov. 1912, v. 85: 608-613.
HG1501.B3,v.85

537 Saulgeot, H. Deux types de banque d'empire; Allemagne, Russie.
"Bibliographie": p. vii-viii.
6-33503 HG1856.S3

SCANDINAVIAN COUNTRIES

538 Flux, Alfred William. The Swedish banking system.
At head of title: National monetary commission.
10-35898 HG3174.F6

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis
539 Gamborg, Joachim Christian. Seddelbanken. En kritisk fremstilling af grundætningerne for seddelbankers indretning og virksomhed med særligt hensyn til de skandinaviske seddelbanker i deres nuværende skikkelse.  
Kristiania, P. T. Malling, 1877. xi p., 1 l., 221 p. 28 cm.  
HG1851.G2

540 Hertzberg, Ebbe Carsten Horneman. En kritisk fremstilling af grundætningerne for seddelbankers indretning og virksomhed med særligt hensyn til de skandinaviske seddelbanker i deres nuværende skikkelse.  
Kristiania, P. T. Malling, boghandel, 1877. 2 p. l., 106 p. 24 cm.  
HG1870.S29H5

541 Kær, Anders Nicolai. Om seddelbanker. En kritisk fremstilling af grundætningerne for seddelbankers indretning og virksomhed med særligt hensyn til de skandinaviske seddelbanker i deres nuværende skikkelse.  
Kristiania, P. T. Malling, 1877. 1 p. l., 187, [iii]–vi p. tables, 2 fold.-diagr. 24 cm.  
HG1851.K5

542 Wessling, C. M. Die Reichsbank und die „enskilda” Banken Schwedens.  
Leipzig, Druck von A. Pries, 1907. 2 p. l., [ix]–x, 76 p. x fold. tab., fold. col. diagr. 22 cm.  
HG3174.W5

SPAIN

HG1134.H52

544 Nicollon des Abbayes, Robert. La Banque d’Espagne.  
HG3186.N6

SWITZERLAND

545 Conant, Charles A. Swiss bank-note currency.  
Sound currency, June 1, 1897, v. 4, no. 11: 1-15.  
546 Godet, Marcel. Das Problem der Zentralisation des schweizerischen Banknotenwesens. 
Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1902. 8 p. l., 86 p. 22 cm.  
6-41787  

Zürich, Druckerei der Neuen Zürcher Zeitung, 1901. 8 p. l., 405 p. 22 cm.  
“Literaturverzeichnis”: 6th p. l.  
3-9152  

Zürich, Schulthess & co., 1905. viii, 171 p. 24 cm.  
7-29388  

549 —— The Swiss banking law; study and criticism of the Swiss legislation respecting banks of issue, and especially of the federal act of October 6, 1905, concerning the Swiss national bank. 
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. 269 p. 2 fold. tab. 22 cm.  
(U. S.) 61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 401.)  
At head of title: . . . National monetary commission.  
“At the new Swiss central note bank,” by A. Erdély: p. 238-249;  
10-35354  

550 Mansfield, R. E. Banking system of Switzerland. 
U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce (Dept. of commerce and labor). Daily consular and trade reports,  
Aug. 6, 1912, no. 184: 641-644.  
HC1.R21,no.184  

551 Plucer-Sarna, N. Die Konzentration im schweizerischen Bankwesen. 
Zürich, E. Speidel, 1911. 207 p. incl. tables. 24 cm.  
“Verzeichnis der benutzten Literatur”: p. 5-6.  
12-5407  

Meiningen, Keyssner’sche Hofbuchdr. (K. Keyssner), 1906.  
4 p. l., 90 p., 1 l. 23 cm.  
“Literaturverzeichnis:” 4th prelim. leaf.  
8-27455
553 Roesle, Alexander. Die Entwicklung der schweizerischen Kreditanstalt (a.-g.) in Zürich.  
Zürich, Druck von H. Bönsig, 1905. 228 p. fold. tab. 22½ cm. (Zürcher volkswirtschaftliche Studien, hrsg. von Dr. Heinrich Herkner. 7. Hft.)  
HG3210.Z82R7

HG3204.S7

555 Détieux, Marcel. La question monétaire en Indo-Chine.  
Bibliographical foot-notes.  
8-14390

556 Jaeger, Urbain. La Banque d'état du Maroc, origines, organisation, fonctionnement.  
Paris, A. Rousseau, 1911. 2 p. l., 244 p., 2 l. 25½ cm.  
"Acte général de la Conférence internationale d'Algésiras": p. [231]-239.  
"Bibliographie": 1 l. following p. 244.  
12-25833

557 Jais, Maurice. La Banque de l’Algérie et le crédit agricole.  
Paris, A. Rousseau, 1902. 1 p. l., 182 p., 1 l. 24½ cm.  
13-3819

558 Morales, William H. Banking laws and methods of Cuba.  
Chicago banker, Jan. 18, 1913, v. 34: 7–8, 21, 27.  
HG1501.A8,v.5

559 Pandiá Calogeras, João. La politique monétaire du Brésil.  
Rio de Janeiro, Imprimerie nationale, 1910. xi p., 1 l., 526 p. tables (partly fold.) 24 cm.  
12-6694

560 Wileman, J. P. Brazilian exchange; the study of an inconvertible currency.  
Buenos Aires, Printed by Galli bros., 1896. xvi, 267 p. fold. tab., fold. diagr. 22½ cm.  
5-13276

561 Zaldari, Peter G. The national bank of Greece.  
HG1.M85,v.14


**COLONIAL AND FOREIGN MONEY AND BANKING**

Australia. Dept. of the treasury. Banks trading in the commonwealth—capital, dividends, and reserve funds—1885–1911. Presented by command; ordered to be printed, 15th November, 1911. [Melbourne], J. Kemp, government printer for the state of Victoria, [1911]. 11 p. 33 ½ cm. HG3441.A4 1911


571 Denizet, Pierre. Les banques coloniales.
"Bibliographie": p. 5-6.
HG3039.A3D4

572 Diouritch, Georges. L'expansion des banques allemandes à l'étranger.
"Bibliographie": p. 771-786.
HG3048.D5

573 Foreign banks located in England.
HG1503.B2,v.79

574 Frewen, Moreton. The great drain of gold to India.
Nineteenth century and after, Jan. 1918, v. 73: 58-68.
AP4.N7,v.73

575 Goumain-Cornille, André. Les banques coloniales.
Paris, Librairie de la Société du recueil général des lois et arrêts, 1908. 2 p. l., xvi, 281 p., 2 l. 25 1/2 cm.
HG3039.A3G7

London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1893. 5 v. in 1. 33 cm. ([Parliament. Papers by command] C. 7060, 7086, 7098.)
Lord Herschell, chairman.
CONTENTS.—Report (C. 7060)—Indian currency. Correspondence between the government of India and the secretary of state (C. 7060. i)—Minutes of evidence taken before the Committee (C. 7060. ii)—Indian currency. Further papers: correspondence and proceedings of the government of India (C. 7098)—Index to the report, evidence, and previously unpublished papers laid before the Indian currency committee (C. 7098)
HG1235.A28

577 ——— Report of the commission appointed to inquire into the Indian currency, commonly known as the Herschell report on the coinage of silver in India, with the accompanying correspondence and testimony.
HG1235.A3
13-3641 HG3048.H3

Murray, Reginald. Indian currency and finance. 
HG1503.B2,v.95

Prickett, William A. The banking system of New Zealand. 
American banker, Nov. 25, 1911, v. 76: 3924-3925. 
HG1501.A5,v.76

Soltau, Otto. Die französischen Kolonialbanken. 
Schiltigheim i. E., Druck von Bartl-Reimann, 1907. 76 p. 22 cm. 

Spalding, W. F. The Indian financial management. A reply to "Britain's dilemma." 
See item no. 587. HG1511.I8,v.34

Washington, Gov't print, off., 1902. x, 176 p. illus. 23\frac{1}{2} cm. (War dept. Doc. no. 168.) Currency systems: p. 11-38. 2-29025 JV241.J4


Webb, Montagu de Pomeroy. Britain's dilemma; high prices: strikes; dear money: stagnation. 
London, P. S. King & son, 1912. xv, [1], 262 p. 22 cm. 
Relates to the currency question in India. See especially chapter viii. A plea for the adoption of the Indian currency committee's report. The report is given in Appendix A. 13-914 HG1234.W4 
See item no. 584.
BANKING AND CURRENCY IN THE UNITED STATES

GENERAL

589 American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia. Bonds as investment securities.
Philadelphia, 1907. 1 p. l., 235 p. 26 cm. (The annals of the American academy of political and social science. vol. xxx, no. 2.)


590 The government regulation of banks and trust companies.


Contents.—Government control of banks and trust companies, by W. B. Ridgely.—Control and supervision of trust companies, by F. D. Kilburn.—The financial reports of national banks as a means of public control, by F. A. Cleveland. State regulation of insurance, by L. G. Fouse.—The relation of trust companies to industrial combinations, as illustrated by the United States ship-building company, by L. Walter Sammis,


5-5196 HG136.A5

592 ——— Stocks and the stock market. Philadelphia, 1910. 4 p. l., 264 p. 26 cm. (The annals of the American academy of political and social science. vol. xxxv, no. 3.)


Contents.—The scope and functions of the stock market, by S. S. Huebner.—The purchase or sale of securities through a stock broker, by E. Norton.—Stocks and their features—Division and classification, by J. Adams, Jr.—Preferred stocks as investments, by J. Moody.—The declaration and yield of stockholders' rights, by B. B. Burgunder.—Convertible bonds and stocks, by M. Rollins.—Barometric indices of the condition of trade, by R. W. Babson.—The sources of market news, by R. W. Babson.—Influences affecting security prices and values, by T. Gibson.—Economic crises and stock security values, by A. Selwyn-Brown.—Railroad stocks as investments, by C. Snyder.—Electric railway stocks, by W. M. Cunningham.—Industrial stocks as investments, by E. J. Meyer.—Stocks of financial institutions, by L. A. Norton.—The wrongs and opportunities in mining investments, by F. C. Nicholas.

10-14392 H1.A4 vol.35,no.3 HG4661.A6

593 **The American bank reporter.** (Issued in March and September, with bi-monthly supplements.) New York, Steuer publ. co., [1912]. 25 cm.

HG2431.A5

594 **American bankers' association.** Proceedings. New York [1875]-1912. 43 v. illus., pl., ports., tables, diagrs. 21 1/2-24 cm.

——— Table of contents and index to the Proceedings of the American bankers' association, from 1875 to 1892 inclusive. Comp. by William T. Brant. New York, Pub. by the American bankers' association, 1893. 147 p. 23 1/2 cm.

12-30237 HG1507.A5

The Proceedings of the Association, as now issued, include proceedings of the separate Savings bank, Trust company, and Clearing house sections.
[Boston, 1906.] cover-title, [323]–352 p. 2 diagr. 23 1/4 cm. 
Reprinted from the Quarterly journal of economics, vol. **xx.**, May 1906. 8-1526 HD1434.A6

596 ——— *The Treasury and the banks under Secretary Shaw.* 
[Boston, 1907.] cover-title, 50 p. fold. diagr. 23 1/4 cm. 
Reprinted from the Quarterly journal of economics, vol. **xxi.**, August, 1907. 8-1525 HG2481.A6

597 **Bank** stock quotations by states. 
Statistics of capital, surplus, quotations (par, bid, ask), gross deposits and annual dividend rate of about 1,800 banks (national, state, savings, etc.). HG1.F8,v.100

*Chicago and New York, The Credit co., [1912]. 30 cm.* 
April 25, 1901-9 HG2431.B4

599 The **Bankers** encyclopedia; a new and original compilation of the banks, bankers, savings banks, and loan and trust companies in the United States and Canada. 1912. 
*Chicago, The Bankers encyclopedia co., [1912]. 27 1/4 cm.* 
1-24604 HG2431.B45

*Chicago and New York, The Credit co., [1912]. 30 cm.* 
April 25, 1901-8 HG2441.B5

601 Boissevain, Gideon Maria. *Money and banking in the United States.* Tr. from the Dutch. 
*Amsterdam, J. H. de Bussy, 1909. 55 p. incl. tables. 24 cm.* 
"A translation of an essay which . . . appeared in the December number of the Dutch periodical the Economist."—Pref. 
10-12577 HG2481.B6

602 Bolles, Albert Sidney. *American finance, with chapters on money and banking.* 
*New York, The American banker, 1901. xi, 303 p. 19 1/2 cm.* 
May 23, 1901-9 HJ255.B5

603 ——— *The financial history of the United States, from 1774 to 1789: embracing the period of the American revolution.* 4th ed. 
7-28378† HJ241.B712
604 Bolles, Albert Sidney. The financial history of the United States, from 1789 to 1860. 
   New York, D. Appleton and company, 1883. 9 p., 1 l., 3–621 p. 22½ cm. 
   HJ241.B72

605 ——— The financial history of the United States, from 1861 to 1885. 2d ed. 
   HJ241.B75

606 Brady, John Edson. Bank deposits, trust deposits, alternate deposits, joint deposits; a full statement of the general principles of law governing these forms of deposits. Digests of all cases involving such deposits which have been decided by the courts of the different states. Complete text of the statutes regulating these deposits, which have been enacted in twenty-seven states. 
   New York, Banking law journal co., [*1911]. vii, 319 p. 23¼ cm. 
   11-26433

607 ——— Banking law journal digest; a complete digest of all the legal decisions, which have appeared in the issues of the Banking law journal, from January, 1900, to June, 1912, inclusive. 
   New York, Banking law journal company, [*1912]. xix, 210 p. 25 cm. 
   12-25180

608 Breckinridge, Sophonisba Preston. Legal tender; a study in English and American monetary history. 
   Chicago, The University of Chicago press, 1903. xvii, 181 p. 23 cm. ([Chicago. University.] The decennial publications. 2d series, v. 7.) 
   Bibliography: p. 175–177. 
   HG363.B8

609 Brough, William. Open mints and free banking. 
   HG529.B877

   Dec. 6, 1900–14/3 
   HG508.B8


615 Dawes, Charles G. The banking system of the United States and its relation to the money and business of the country. Chicago, Rand, McNally & company, 1894. 2 p. l., [7]–83 p. 19½ cm. 6-23271† HG1813.U5D3

New York, London [etc.], Longmans, Green, and co., 1912. xxxvii p., 1 l., 544 p. xviii charts. 20½ cm. (American citizen series, ed. by A. B. Hart.)
"Suggestions for students, teachers, and readers:" p. ix-xxix.
"References" at beginning of chapters.
HJ241.D4 1912

618 Dodd, Agnes F. History of money in the British empire & the United States.
"List of authorities": p. 346-347.
11-24834 HG895.D7

4-416 HB1.A55,v.2

CONTENTS.—Economic science in America, 1776-1876.—The reaction in political economy.—The academic study of political economy.—Ricardo's use of facts.—Some precedents followed by Alexander Hamilton.—The direct tax of 1861.—The new income tax.—Early banking schemes in England.—The bank of Venice.—Accounts of the first bank of the United States.—Deposits as currency.—The bank-note question.—The safety of the legal tender paper.—The national banking system.—Can we keep a gold currency?—The crisis of 1857.—The crisis of 1860.—State banks in 1860.—The establishment of the national banking system.—The circulation of the national banks, 1865-1900.
4-33094 HG153.D9

Boston, Ginn and company, 1897. iv p., 1 l., [7]-310 p. 24 cm.
6-26201-2† HG481.D9


623 The Financial review. Finance, commerce, railroads. New York, W. B. Dana & co. [etc.] 1913. 32cm. annual. Nov. 8, 1900-67

624 Fiske, Amos Kidder. The modern bank; a description of its functions and methods and a brief account of the development and present systems of banking. New York, D. Appleton and company, 1904. xii, 348 p. front., illus., fold. chart, forms. 20cm. (Appleton's business series.)


629 Gardin, John E. America's only free market for gold. 
HG1501.R2, v.28

630 Gilbart, James William. The history of banking in America: with an inquiry how far the banking institutions of America are adapted to this country; and a review of the causes of the recent pressure on the money market. 
HG2461.G4

631 Gordon, Armistead Churchill. Congressional currency; an outline of the federal money system. 
New York [etc.], G. P. Putnam’s sons, 1895. ix, 234 p. 20 cm. (Questions of the day. 85.) 
HG529.G68

633 Gouge, William M. A short history of paper-money and banking in the United States. Including an account of provincial and continental paper-money. To which is prefixed, An inquiry into the principles of the system. 2d ed. 
New-York, B. & S. Collins, 1885. vi, [7]–42, [2], [5]–64 p. 23 cm. 
Library of Congress has also 1833 ed. 
HG472.G74

Consult General index in v. 10, under Banks, Finance, Loans, National bank, Public credit. 
E302.H24

635 Helm & Helm. Suggestions as to the value and practicability of uniform tax on banking and trust company capital, with a review of the statutes and customs of assessing in the several states. Helm & Helm, general counsel Kentucky bankers association. 
HG1768.U5H4

636 Hepburn, Alonzo Barton. History of coinage and currency in the United States and the perennial contest for sound money. 
HG501.H4

638 Hotchkiss, Willard Eugene. The judicial work of the comptroller of the Treasury as compared with similar functions in the governments of France and Germany; a study in administrative law. Ithaca, N. Y., Cornell university, 1911. xiii, 164 p. 20 cm. (Cornell studies in history and political science, issued by the President White school, Cornell university, vol. iii.) Bibliography: p. 143-146. 11-21917 HJ265.H7


639a Investment bankers' association of America. Proceedings. Chicago, 1912. 1 v. illus. (ports.) 23 1/2 cm. 13-8098 HG4505.16


At head of title: ... National monetary commission.

645 Knox, John Jay. A history of banking in the United States, by the late John Jay Knox . . . assisted by a corps of financial writers in the various states; the entire work revised and brought up to date by Bradford Rhodes and Elmer H. Youngman. New York, B. Rhode & company, 1903. 2 p. l., [iii]–xxii, 880 p. incl. tables. front., ports. 25cm.

646 ______ United States notes; a history of the various issues of paper money by the government of the United States, with an appendix containing the recent decision of the Supreme court of the United States and the dissenting opinion upon the legal tender question. 3d ed. rev. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1899. xii, 247 p. 19cm.
647 **Laughlin**, James Laurence. Industrial America; Berlin lectures of 1906. 
*New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1906. viii p., 2 l., 261 p. maps (1 double) diagrs. (1 fold.) 21\(\frac{1}{4}\) cm.*
Chap. vi. The banking problem. 

648 ——— Latter-day problems. 
*New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1909. xi, 302 p. diagrs. 20 cm.*
Contains chapters on Guaranty of bank deposits; The depositor and the bank; Government vs. bank issues. 

*New York, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1878. x, 173 p. 10 cm.*

650 **Lownhaupt**, Frederick. Investment bonds, their issue and their place in finance; a book for students, investors, and practical financiers. 

651 **McPherson**, Logan Grant. The monetary and banking problem. 
*New York, D. Appleton and company, 1896. iv p., 1 l., 135 p. 18 cm.*

*New York, [1912]. 20\(\frac{1}{4}\) cm. annual.* 
May 23, 1901-66

*Berlin, C. Heymann, 1907. 2 p. l., 166 p. diagrs. 23\(\frac{1}{4}\) z 15\(\frac{1}{4}\) cm.*
7-4510

653a **Martin**, William McC. Modern banking and trust company methods. 
*Banking law journal, Oct. 1911-Apr. 1913, v. 28-30.*

654 **Meade**, Edward Sherwood. The banking house as an aid to investors. 

AP2.L55,v.89
655 Mitchell, Wesley Clair. Gold, prices, and wages under the greenback standard. 
*Berkeley, The University press, 1908. 3 p. l., ix–xv, 627 p. incl. tables. xii fold. diagr. 27 cm.* (University of California publications in economics. vol. i, March 27, 1908.)

*Chicago, The University of Chicago press, 1903. xvi, 577 p. incl. tables, diagrs. 23 cm.* (The decennial publications of the University of Chicago. [2d series, vol. ix].) 

657 ——— Rates of interest and the prices of investment securities: 1890–1909. 

658 Monetary convention. 1st, Indianapolis, 1897. Report of Monetary commission to Executive committee of the Indianapolis monetary convention of the boards of trade, chambers of commerce, commercial clubs, and other similar commercial bodies of the United States, recommending a complete currency system. 
*[Indianapolis?] 1897. 32 p. 23 cm.

659 ——— 2d, Indianapolis, 1898. Report of the Monetary commission of the Indianapolis convention of boards of trade, chambers of commerce, commercial clubs, and other similar bodies of the United States. 
*[Chicago], The University of Chicago press, 1898. 1 p. l., xiii, 608 p. incl. tables. xiii diagr. (partly fold.) 24 cm.

660 ——— Indianapolis. Executive committee. Our paper currency. The need for making it responsive to the varying needs of business at all seasons and in all sections. 
*[Indianapolis? 1901.] cover-title, 19 p. 23½ cm.

661 Moody’s manual of railroads and corporation securities. 1912. 
*New York, The O. C. Lewis company, 1912. 23½ cm. annual.*


663 ——— Monetary and banking systems; a comprehensive account of the systems of the United States, with complete statistical information and brief accounts of the systems of other nations, also abstracts of plans for currency reform in the United States.

*New York city, Monetary publishing co., 1908. 3 p. l., 218 p. incl. tables. 21 1/2 cm.*

A revision of the author's *Monetary systems*, published in 1897. cf. Pref.

8–19242

664 **Murray**, Lawrence O. Co-operation as a factor in effective bank supervision, an address delivered at the ninth annual convention of the National association of supervisors of state banks, held in Washington, D. C., September 12th, 13th and 14th, 1910.


10–22850

665 ——— A decade of banking progress.


666 **Norton**, John Pease. Statistical studies in the New York money market, preceded by a brief analysis under the theory of money and credit, with statistical tables, diagrams and folding chart.

*New York, For the Department of the social sciences, Yale university, by the Macmillan company, 1902. 1 p. l., vi p., 1 l., 108 p. diagr., fold. chart. 24 cm.* (Yale university. Department of the social sciences. Publications.)

2–16120

667 **Phillips, Henry, jr.** Historical sketches of the paper currency of the American colonies, prior to the adoption of the Federal constitution.

*Roxbury, Mass., W. E. Woodward, 1865–66. 2 v. 21 1/2 x 18 cm.*


6–17759†

668 **Poor’s manual of industrials. 1912.**

*New York, Poor’s railroad manual co., *1912. 23 cm. annual.*

10–12768
669 Prager, Max. Die Reichsbankidee in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. 
HG2525.P8

670 Pratt, Sereno Stansbury. The work of Wall street. 
New York, D. Appleton and company, 1908. xvii, 286 p. front., illus., forms. 20 cm. [Appletons' business series.]
HG4572.F9

Chicago [etc.] Rand, McNally & co. [1913]. 28 cm. semi-annual. 
Sept. 14, 99-114
HG2441.R3

672 Sherwood, T. C. Bank note circulation. 
E31.M6,v.1

673 Sprague, O. M. W. Branch banking in the United States. 
HB1.Q3,v.17

674 Sumner, William Graham. A history of American currency, with chapters on the English bank restriction and Austrian paper money. To which is appended "The bullion report."
New York, H. Holt and company, 1874. iv, 391 p. 2 fold. diagr. 20 cm.
HG501.S8

675 Tiffany, Francis Buchanan. Handbook of the law of banks and banking.
St. Paul, Minn., West publishing co., 1912. xi, 669 p. 23 1/2 cm. (The hornbook series. v. 36.)
12-22264

Washington, Gov't print. off., 1896. 16 p. incl. tables. 3 diagrs. (1 fold.) 29 1/2 x 23 cm. 
Worthington C. Ford, chief of Bureau.
7-42619
HG546.A4
677 U.S. Bureau of statistics (Treasury dept.). National, state, private, and savings banks; bonds, paper currency, and coin; production and value of precious metals; coinage, etc., 1789–1898.


From the Summary of commerce and finance for July, 1898.

678 ——— The United States notes. 1878–1897. <From Summary of finance and commerce for December, 1897.>

[Washington, Gov't print. off., 1898?] iii, 946–971 p. incl. tables. fold. col. diagr. 29 x 23 cm.

Worthington C. Ford, chief of Bureau.


Washington, Gov't print. off., 1863–1913. 68 v. 23 cm.

In addition to the usual features, the Comptroller's reports contain others of a special character, among which the following may be noted:

1875 (John Jay Knox), Historical account of the national banking system. 1876 (John Jay Knox), Bank of North America, First and Second Banks of the United States, and state banking. 1878 (John Jay Knox), National banking system. 1879 (John Jay Knox), The national banks and the refunding of the public debt. 1880 (John Jay Knox), The banks since resumption. 1881 (John Jay Knox), Substitutes for money. 1884 (H. W. Cannon), The financial crisis of May, 1884; Extension of the corporate existence of national banks, and history of act of July 12, 1882. 1885 (H. W. Cannon), Bank-note issues of other countries. 1890 (E. S. Lacey), Substitutes for money. 1891 (E. S. Lacey), Monetary stringency of 1890. 1892 (A. B. Hopburn), Substitutes for money. 1894 (James H. Eckels), The use of credit instruments in retail transactions, Investigation by Dr. David Kinley. 1895 (James H. Eckels), Foreign banking systems; State banking systems. 1896 (James H. Eckels), Money supply; Monetary systems; Banks and their deposits, 1863 to 1896; State banking; Use of credit instruments, results of Dr. Kinley's investigation; Foreign banking systems; State banking systems. 1897 (James H. Eckels), Women shareholders and employees in banks; Postal savings banks. 1898 (Charles G. Dawes), Currency reform; Branch banking; European banking laws and regulations. 1899 (Charles G. Dawes), Bank-note currency; Loan and deposit accounts, 1889, 1894, and 1899; Extracts from report of Edward W. Harden, on banking in Philippines, Cuba, Porto Rico, and Hawaii. 1900 (Charles G. Dawes), Correspondence relative to banking and currency in the Philippines, Porto Rico, and Hawaii. 1901 (William B. Ridgely), Savings banks of the world; Principal foreign banks of issue. 1902 (William B. Ridgely), Growth of banking in the United States since 1882; Branch banks; Branches of state banks; Bond and asset secured bank circulation. 1903 (William B. Ridgely),
Growth of savings banks 1820 to 1903. 1904 (William B. Ridgely), Foreign savings banks—bulletin prepared in the Bureau of Statistics by M. L. Jacobson; History of savings banks; Banking in Central and South America; Banks and banking in Japan; Debts, etc., of the Republics of South and Central America and the West India Islands. 1906 (William B. Ridgely), Currency reform. 1907 (William B. Ridgely), The crisis of 1907; Central bank of issue and reserve. 1908 (Lawrence O. Murray), Growth of banking in the United States, 1784–1908; Oklahoma deposit guaranty law; National bank legislation, 1908. 1909 (Lawrence O. Murray), Postal savings banks; Bank depositors guaranty laws. 1910 (Lawrence O. Murray), National currency associations; Average rate of interest charged on loans and average rate paid to depositors by reporting state banks June 30, 1910, by states. 1911 (Lawrence O. Murray), Savings depositors and deposits in national banks; Savings departments of national banks and real estate loans; Amendments to the national-bank act suggested. 1912 (Lawrence O. Murray), Productivity of loans and bond investments; Change in design and size of notes; Expenses of the banks incident to the issue of circulation and expenses of the currency bureau.

680 U.S. Comptroller of the currency. Information respecting national banks, state banks, savings banks, loan and trust companies, and private banks of the United States, compiled from reports of the comptroller of the currency. September 10, 1896.


Washington, Gov't print. off., 1894. 371 p. 23 cm.

682 ——— ——— Hearings before the Committee . . . Fifty-third Congress, first [and second] session[s] 1893–[94].


683 ——— ——— Hearings and arguments . . . 54th Cong., 1st and 2d sess. 1896–97.

Washington, Gov't print. off., 1897. 607 p. fold. sheets. 22½ cm.
U.S. Congress. House. Committee on banking and currency. Hearings and arguments . . . on proposed changes in the currency system of the United States. Prepared for publication and indexed by Frank Roe Batchelder. 55th Cong., 2d sess. 1897-98.

Washington, Gov't print. off., 1898. 436 p. 22\text{\textperthousand} cm.

HG2401.A3

Hearings and reports . . . relating to proposed changes in the currency system of the United States. Prepared for publication by Frank Roe Batchelder, 55th Cong., 3d sess. 1898-99.

Washington, Gov't print. off., 1899. 295 p. 25\text{\textperthousand} cm.

Contains the text of the report of the special subcommittee on the bill drafted by it; the bill, which was presented by Mr. McCleary, and the Committee report on the same; the bill presented by Mr. Walker; and the views of the minority of the committee on the bill presented by Mr. McCleary. The majority and minority views form House report no. 1575, pts. 1 and 2, 55th Cong., 2d sess.

HG2401.A3

Hearings and arguments . . . 56th Cong., 2d sess. 1901.

Washington, Gov't print. off., 1901. 117 p. 25\text{\textperthousand} cm.

HG2401.A3

Strengthening the public credit, etc. . . . Report. <To accompany H. R. 10289.>

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1898.] 38, 125 p. 28\text{\textperthousand} cm. (55th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1575.)

Submitted by Mr. McCleary. Ordered printed June 15, 1898.

Pt. 2, "To secure to the people a sound currency . . . Views of the minority," submitted by Mr. Walker. Ordered printed June 23, 1898.

HG529.A3 1898 3722

To secure to the people a sound currency. Views of the minority. June 23, 1898.

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1898.] 124 p. 28\text{\textperthousand} cm. (55th Cong., 2d sess. House. Rept. 1575, pt. 2.)

Signed by J. H. Walker.

3722

Report, together with hearings thereof, on bill H. R. 8149, fifty-third Congress, third session. 1894.

Washington, Gov't print. off., 1894. 1 p. 1, 371 p. 23\text{\textperthousand} cm. (U. S. 53d Cong., 3d sess. House. Rept. no. 1508.)

HG2557.A3 3345
UNITED STATES: GENERAL

690 U.S. Congress. House. Committee on banking and currency. H. R. 12677. Report on a bill to establish a simple and scientific monetary system, founded upon gold, guaranteed bank notes, and silver, with uniform banking and bank reserves in gold coin or its equivalent; to guarantee all deposits and note issues, and to fix certain rules and regulations whereby the financial operations of the government shall cease to be a disturbing factor in our trade and commerce.

Washington, Gov't print. off., 1908. 154, 6, 5, 9 p. diagrs. (partly fold.) 25 cm. (60th Cong., 1st sess. House. Rept. 1126.)

C. N. Fowler, chairman.

Views of the minority (pts. 2–4) submitted, respectively by Mr. Lewis, Mr. Burton, and Mr. McKinney.

Running title: Scientific banking system.


Washington, Govt. print. off., 1911. 16 p. 23 cm.

692 Statistics on banking and currency . . . in the United States and other countries, comp. for the Senate committee on finance in connection with Senate bill 3023, to amend the national banking laws.


W. P. Dillingham, chairman.


694 Laws, statutes, etc. A compilation of the principal laws of the United States relating to loans and the currency.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1909. 96 p. 24 cm.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis
695 U. S. Laws, statutes, etc. Laws of the United States concerning money, banking, and loans, 1778–1909; comp. by A. T. Huntington and Robert J. Mawhinney; [with Table of contents].
At head of title: . . . National monetary commission.
"Table of contents" has special t.-p.
10–36032
HG481.A2 1910

696 ——— Laws of the United States relating to loans, paper money, banking and coinage, 1790–1895.
Washington, Gov't print. off., 1896. 4 v. 23cm. (53d Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Rept. 831.)
HG481.A2 1896

697 ——— Monetary commission, 1876. Report and accompanying documents of the United States monetary commission, organized under joint resolution of August 15, 1876.
Washington, Gov’t print. off., 1877–79. 2 v. tables. 23.5cm.
(44th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Report no. 703.)
Signed by John P. Jones and others.
6–30423†
HG556.U7 1738,1739

Washington, Gov’t print. off., 1909. 86 p. 23.5cm.
By Joseph O. Manson, of the Treasury department.
9–35349
HJ197.U6 1909

699 ——— Special report from the banks of the United States, April 28, 1909.
Washington, Gov’t print. off., 1909. 65 p. incl. tables (partly fold.) 29.4cm. (61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 225.)
——— Supplement. [Additional tables.]
9–35022
HG2406.A5 1909

Contents.—pt. i. General statistics illustrating the growth of population, wealth, business, and commerce, 1867–1909.—pt. ii. Statistics of banks and banking in the United States.—pt. iii. Statis-
tics of money, gold supply, foreign and domestic cash movements, and rates of foreign and domestic exchange.—pt. iv. Statistics of the United States Treasury, including government receipts and expenditures . . . etc.

701 U. S. Register of the Treasury. History of the currency of the country and of the loans of the United States from the earliest period to June 30, 1900. Prepared by William F. De Knight . . . under the direction of J. F. Tillman. [2d ed., with Appendix, prepared under the direction of Judson W. Lyons.]

Washington, Gov't print. off., 1900. 277 p. 31cm.

702 ——— Treasurer. Annual report of the treasurer of the United States.

Washington, Gov't print. off., 1867-1912. 47 v. in 30. 231/2cm.

703 ——— Treasury dept. Annual report of the secretary of the Treasury on the state of the finances. [With accompanying documents.]

Washington, 1837-1912. 94 v. in 77. tables (partly fold.) 23cm.

Reports for 1801-1828 were reprinted in 2 v. with the reports of Alexander Hamilton, on public credit, on a national bank, on manufactures, and on the establishment of a mint, prefixed.

Washington, Printed by D. Green, 1828-29.

Reports for 1801-1828 were again reprinted, together with those for 1829-1849, in 7 v. Washington, Printed by Blair & Rives, 1837-51.

704 ——— Letter from the secretary of the treasury . . . relative to banking statistics of state banks, banking institutions, savings banks and national banks, etc., from the periods of 1830 and 1863, respectively.


Washington, Gov't. print. off., 1910. 15 p. 241/2cm.

706 ——— Information respecting United States bonds, paper currency, coin, production of precious metals, etc. July 1, 1910.

Washington, Gov't. print. off., 1910. 99 p. incl. tables. 23cm.

(Circular no. 52.)
Boston, D. Lothrop company, 1895. xxii, 292 p. 19 cm.
6-12464-5†

2d ed. rev. and enl.
July 6, 99-72/3

709 Webster, Pelatiah. Political essays on the nature and operation of money, public finances, and other subjects: pub. during the American war, and continued up to the present year, 1791.
Philadelphia, Printed and sold by J. Cruskshank, 1791. viii, 504 p. 20 cm.
8-9395†

710 White, Horace. Money and banking, illustrated by American history. Revised and continued to the year 1911. 4th ed.
Boston, New York [etc.], Ginn and company, [c1911]. xiv, 491 p. col. front., diagrs. 20 cm.
12-521

711 ——— National and state banks.

712 Youngman, Elmer Haskell. Credit currency.
New York, Bankers publishing company, 1907. 35 p. 14½ x 12 cm. (Bankers handy series. iii.)
8-6618

PUBLIC FINANCE: UNITED STATES

713 Adams, Henry Carter. Public debts; an essay in the science of finance.
New York, D. Appleton and company, 1898. xi, 407 p. 22½ cm.
Contents.—Public borrowing as a financial policy.—National deficit financiering.—Local deficit financiering.
2-19695/2

714 ——— The science of finance; an investigation of public expenditures and public revenues.
Oct. 12, 98-3/2
715 Bourne, Edward Gaylord. The history of the surplus revenue of 1837; being an account of its origin, its distribution among the states, and the uses to which it was applied. New York & London, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1885. viii, 161 p. 20 cm. (Questions of the day. 24.) "Bibliographical index:" p. 151-161 8-26373 HJ249.B76


717 Elliott, Jonathan. The funding system of the United States and of Great Britain, with some tabular facts of other nations touching the same subject. Washington, Blair and Rives, printers, 1845. xxiv, 1299 p. 28 cm. (28th Cong., 1st sess. House. Doc. no. 15.) 9-3960 HJ8102.E4


"Brief bibliography for supplementary reading:" p. 466-468.
9-26310  HJ145.P52

721a ——— Das Kreditwesen der Staaten und Städte der Nordamerikanischen Union in seiner historischen Entwickelung.


1-G-511  HB41.68,v.4,no.1

722 Richardson, William Adams. Practical information concerning the public debt of the United States, with the national banking laws. For banks, bankers, brokers, bank directors, and investors.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1872. 186 p. fold. tab. 23½ cm.
6-11436  HJ8112.B5

723 Richmond, John Wilkes. Rhode Island repudiation; or, The history of the revolutionary debt of Rhode Island. 2d ed.

Providence, Sayles, Miller & Simons, printers, 1855. 1 p. l., 8,[vi]-xvi, 208 p. fold. forms. 23¾ cm.
8-34386  HJ8447.B4

724 Scott, William Amasa. The repudiation of state debts; a study in the financial history of Mississippi, Florida, Alabama, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Louisiana, Arkansas, Tennessee, Minnesota, Michigan, and Virginia.

New York, Boston, T. Y. Crowell & co., [1893]. x, 325 p. 19¾ cm. (Library of economics and politics, R. T. Ely ... ed. no. 2.)
9-33908†  HJ8224.S4


[Washington, Gov't print. off., 1897.] 1 p. l., 1457-1464 p. incl. tables. col. diagr. 29½ x 23 cm.

Worthington C. Ford, chief of Bureau.
8-5981  HJ8101.A3 1897
726  **U. S.**  Bureau of the census.  Wealth, debt, and taxation.
Washington, Gov't print. off., 1907.  xi, 1234 p. incl. maps, tables, diagrs.  30 cm.
"Prepared under the supervision of Mr. Le Grand Powers, chief statistician for agriculture."

**CONTENTS.**—Valuation of national wealth.—Public indebtedness.—
Taxation and revenue systems.—Governmental expenditures and revenues.

727  Register of the Treasury.  History of the currency of the country and of the loans of the United States from the earliest period to June 30, 1900.  Prepared by William F. De Knight under the direction of J. F. Tillman.  [2d ed., with Appendix, prepared under the direction of Judson W. Lyons.]
Washington, Gov't print. off., 1900.  277 p.  31 cm.

728  Treasury department.  Letter from the Secretary of the treasury [George S. Boutwell], transmitting a detailed statement showing the payments on account our public debt, including both principal and interest, from 1789 to 1836, inclusive.  March 18, 1870.


These reports by Alexander Hamilton are printed in the American state papers, Finance, v. 1, p. 180–186, 191–234.  09

736  The national loans of the United States, from July 4, 1776, to June 30, 1880.  By Rafael A. Bayley.  <As prepared for the tenth census of the United States.>
Washington, Gov't print. off., 1881.  197 p.  30 cm.
116 LIBRARY OF CONGRESS


This report by Alexander Hamilton is printed in the American state papers, Finance, v. 1, p. 176-180. 09 Also printed in Annals of Congress, 2d Cong., 2d sess., and in the edition of Hamilton's works, ed. by Henry Cabot Lodge, New York, 1904.

FIRST AND SECOND BANKS OF THE UNITED STATES

For an extended list see U. S. Library of Congress. Division of bibliography. A list of works relating to the first and second banks of the United States. Comp. under the direction of Appleton P. C. Griffin. (Item no. 11.)

741 Bank of the United States. Condition at different periods.

State of the Bank, Feb. 25, May 27, and Nov. 29, 1819. 16th Cong., 1st sess. House doc. 92. (36)
Affairs, Dec. 30, 1822, and Dec. 30, 1823. 18th Cong., 1st sess. House ex. doc. no. 78; American state papers, Finance, vol. 4, p. 476-481. (012)
Monthly statements, 1827. 20th Cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 100; American state papers, Finance, vol. 5, p. 902-938. (013)
Average annual amount of money in Bank and branches 1817-1827. 20th Cong., 1st sess. Senate docs. no. 154 and 195; American state papers, Finance, vol. 5, p. 985, 1045-1048. (013)
Monthly statements, 1828. 20th Cong., 2d sess. House doc. no. 93. (180)
Monthly statements, 1829. 21st Cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 13. (195)
Monthly statements, 1830. 21st Cong., 2d sess. House doc. no. 63. (208)
UNITED STATES: FIRST AND SECOND BANKS. 117

Monthly statements, 1831. 22d Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 27. (212)
Debts due, 1831-32; specie on hand Jan. 1, 1832. 22d Cong., 1st sess.
Senate doc. no. 31. (212)
Transactions; rates of exchange, 1817-1831. 22d Cong., 1st sess.
House doc. no. 147. (219)
Monthly statements, Jan. and Feb., 1832. 22d Cong., 1st sess.
Senate doc. no. 96. (213)
Monthly statements, March, April and May, 1832. 22d Cong., 1st
sess. Senate doc. no. 156. (214)
Monthly statements, June to Nov., 1832. 22d Cong., 2d sess. Senate
doc. no. 6. (230)
no. 38. (230)
Transactions, 1832. 22d Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. no. 82. (230)
Monthly statements, 1833. 23d Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 17,
p. 93-158. (238)
Monthly returns, Jan. and Feb., 1834. 23d Cong., 1st sess. Senate
doc. no. 137. (239)
Affairs, Feb.-May, 1834. 23d Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no.
373. (242)
Monthly statements, Jan., 1831, to June, 1834. 23d Cong., 1st sess.
House doc. no. 523. (250)
Monthly statements, June to Dec., 1834. 23d Cong., 2d sess. Senate
doc. no. 8. (268)
Condition, Jan. 5, 1835. 24th Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 2
(270); House doc. no. 3. (286)
Condition, Nov. 3, 1835. 24th Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 2;
(270); House doc. no. 3. (286)
no. 312. (282)
Monthly statements, Nov., 1835, to March, 1836. 24th Cong., 1st
sess. House doc. no. 204 (290); Senate doc. no. 268. (281)
no. 4, p. 43-61. (301)
Returns, 1835, 1836, and 1837. 25th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc.
no. 128. (315)
Returns, 1817 to March, 1836, and of Pennsylvania Bank of the
United States, March, 1836, to Nov., 1837 (abstract). 25th Cong.,
2d sess. Senate doc. no. 128, p. 207-221. (315)
Pennsylvania Bank of the United States, Jan. 1, 1837-38. 25th
Cong., 3d sess. House doc. no. 4, p. 45-50. (344)
Returns of the United States Bank of Pennsylvania, Feb., March,
April, 1838. 25th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. no. 337. (317)

742 Bogart, Ernest L. Taxation of the Second bank of the
United States by Ohio.
E171.A57,v.17

HG2525.B7

744 Catterall, Ralph Charles Henry. The second bank of the United States.

Chicago, The University of Chicago press, 1903 [1902]. xiv, 538 p. incl. charts. map. 23 cm. (Chicago. University. The decennial publications. 2d ser., v. 2.)


HG2525.C3


Washington, Gales and Seaton, 1832. vi, [9]–832, [799]–808 p. 23 cm.

HG2525.C6


(In his Works, ed. by H. C. Lodge. New York, 1904. 241 cm v. 3, p. 446–493.)


HG2525.C6


HG2525.A66 no.24

748 Holdsworth, John Thom, and Davis R. Dewey. The first and second banks of the United States.


At head of title: . . . National monetary commission.

HG2525.H7
749 Jefferson, Thomas. Opinion against the constitutionality of a national bank.


Chicago, Callaghan & company, 1903. xi, [I], 799 p. front. (port.) 2 fold. facsim. 24 cm.

Federal jurisdiction over corporations; Bank of the United States v. Deveaux: p. 166-179; Congress has the constitutional power to charter a bank as a fiscal agency of the general government, M'Culloch v. State of Maryland and others: p. 252-298; State laws taxing the franchises or functions of federal instrumentalities unconstitutional, Osborn and others v. Bank of the United States: p. 468-511; Constitutional scope of federal judicial power over corporations in which a state is interested, Bank of the United States v. Planters' Bank: p. 512-519.

751 Root, L. Carroll. The first United States bank.


752 ——— The second United States bank. Part I.—General.


For Part II see White, Horace, no. 754.


Also in Alexander Hamilton's works, ed. by Henry Cabot Lodge, New York, 1904; together with his "Opinion as to the constitutionality of the Bank of the United States. Feb. 23, 1791."

754 White, Horace. The second United States bank. Part II.—The bank war.

Sound currency, Sept. 15, 1897, v. 4, no. 18: 1-12.

For Part I see Root, L. Carroll, no. 752.
INDEPENDENT TREASURY AND DEPOSIT OF PUBLIC MONEY

755  Andrew, A. Piatt. The Treasury and the banks under Secretary Shaw.
     See also item no. 596.
     HB1.Q3,v.21

756  Gouge, William M. An inquiry into the expediency of dispensing with bank agency and bank paper in fiscal concerns of the United States.
     Philadelphia, Printed by W. Stavely, 1837. iv, [5]–56 p. 22cm.
     HG2473.G8

757  Kinley, David. The Independent treasury of the United States and its relations to the banks of the country.
     Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. 370 p. diagrs. (partly fold.) 23cm.
     (61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 587.)
     At head of title: . . . National monetary commission.
     This monograph is a revision and continuation of the work of the present writer, published by Crowell & co., New York, in 1893, under the title: "The history, organization and influence of the Independent treasury of the United States."
     "References": p. 331–333.
     HG2535.K52

758  —— The relation of the United States Treasury to the money market.
     American economic association quarterly, Apr. 1908, 3d ser., v. 9: 199–211.
     HB1.A5,3d ser.,v.9

759  —— Treasury relief in times of crisis.
     HG1501.R2,v.28

760  Phillips, John Burton. Methods of keeping the public money of the United States.
     (Publications of the Michigan political science association. vol. iv. no. 3. December, 1900.)
     Bibliography: last page.
     H31.M6

761  U. S. Treasury dept. National banks designated as depositaries, etc. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, pursuant to Senate resolution of December 18, 1905, list of each and every national bank designated as a depositary of the United States, its location, and the total amount of money deposited in each during the fiscal years ended June 30, 1901–1905.
     Washington, Gov’t print. off., 1906. 21 p. 23cm.
     (59th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 182.)
     HG2553.A3
UNITED STATES: INDEPENDENT TREASURY

762 U. S. Treasury dept. [Deposit banks; lists of; condition of; accounts with; etc. Communications from the secretary of the Treasury.]


1833–34. Weekly statements of state banks selected as depositories of the public moneys, Feb. 14, 1834. 135 p. 23d Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 86. (239)


1834. Report by Secretary Woodbury on public money, Dec. 12, 1834. 75 p. 23d Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. no. 13 (207); House doc. no. 27. (272)

1835. Annual finance report (Secretary Woodbury), Dec. 8, 1835, p. 46–53. 24th Cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 3. (286)


1836, March 1. Report by Secretary Woodbury, March 23, 1836. 18 p. 24th Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 268 (281); House doc. no. 204. (290)

1836, March 1. Report by Secretary Woodbury, April 18, 1836. 10 p. 24th Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 313. (282)

1836, April 1. Report by Secretary Woodbury, April 23, 1836. 8 p. 24th Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 331. (282)

1836, April 1. Report by Secretary Woodbury, May 6, 1836. 20 p. 24th Cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 252. (293)


1836, June 1. Report by Secretary Woodbury, June 29, 1836. 1 p. 1 fold. sheet. 24th Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 423. (284)

1836. Annual finance report (Secretary Woodbury), Dec. 6, 1836, p. 73–93. 24th Cong., 2d sess. House doc. no. 4. (301)


1837. Annual finance report (Secretary Woodbury), Sept. 5, 1837. p. 56–85. 25th Cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 2. (311)
1837, Oct. Report by Secretary Woodbury, Oct. 6, 1837. 2 p. fold. sheet. 25th Cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 43. (311)
1838, March. Report by Secretary Woodbury, March 26, 1838. 5 p. 25th Cong., 2d sess. House doc. no. 279. (328)
1840. List of deposit banks, reported by Secretary Ewing, July 15, 1841. p. 2–3. 27th Cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 35. (392)
1841, June 14. Report by Secretary Ewing on balance due United States, June 14, 1841. 5 p. 27th Cong., 1st sess. Senate doc. no. 24. (390)
1842. Deposit banks, report by Secretary Forward, March 3, 1842. 5 p. 27th Cong., 2d sess. House doc. no. 123. (403)
1845. Report by Secretary Bibb, Feb. 8, 1845. 14 p. 28th Cong., 2d sess. Senate doc. no. 88. (451)
1846. Report by Secretary Walker, March 27, 1846. 7 p. 29th Cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 174. (485)

763 U. S. Treasury dept. Letter from the Treasury department, accompanied with all the correspondence between the Secretary and the banks in which the public moneys were deposited between the 1st of January, 1817, and the 8th of May, 1822, not heretofore communicated to the House of representatives. March 22, 1824.

Washington, Gales & Seaton, 1823–1824. 2 v. 23 cm. (18th Cong., 1st ses. House doc. no. 140.)

Also in American State papers, Finance, v. 4, p. 495–1077. 012

764 ——— National banks designated as depositaries, etc. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, pursuant to Senate resolution of December 18, 1905, list of each and every national bank designated as
a depositary of the United States, its location, and the total amount of money deposited in each during the fiscal years ended June 30, 1901–1905.

Washington, Gov't print. off., 1906. 21 p. 23 cm. (59th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 182.)

765 U. S. Treasury dept. Response of the secretary of the Treasury to Senate resolution no. 33 of December 12, 1907, calling for certain information in regard to Treasury operations, United States depositaries, the condition of national banks, etc.


George B. Cortelyou, secretary.
Concerning business conditions, Mar., Oct. and Nov. 1907; deposits of public money in national banks; Panama canal bond issue; clearing house certificates, etc., etc.

765a Bankers magazine. Fiftieth anniversary of the establishment of the National banking system.


Contents:—Historical sketch of national banking, by Elmer H. Youngman.—First report of the Comptroller of the currency.—The progress and present position of the national banking system, by Lawrence O. Murray.—Fifty years of the national banking system, by Charles A. Conant.—Needed banking and currency legislation: a symposium by representative bankers.—Our currency and banking system, by William H. Taft.—Banking and currency reform—how can it be secured? by Lyman J. Gage.—Monetary reform, by Theodore E. Burton.—Financial and banking reform, by Charles N. Fowler.—The world’s best banking system, by A. J. Frame.—Foreign estimates of American banking, by W. R. Lawson and G. M. Boissevain.—The American bankers’ association and currency reform, by Frederick E. Farnsworth.—The growth of trust companies, by Breckinridge Jones and Clay Herrick.—Development of savings banks in the United States.—Good advice to bankers, by Hugh McCulloch.

766 Bell, Spurgeon. Profit on national bank notes.

767 Bolles, Albert Sidney. The law relating to banks and their depositors and to bank collections. 
*New York*, Homans publishing company, 1887. xxxi, 522 p. 24 cm. 
6-2326† HG1741.B7

768 ——— The national bank act, and its judicial meaning, with an appendix. 
*New York*, Homans publishing company, 1888. xix, 375 p. 23 1/2 cm. 
6-31022† HG2547.B7

769 ——— A treatise on the modern law of banking. 
*Philadelphia*, The G. T. Bisel company, 1907. 2 v. 24 cm. 
"The National bank act and amendments": v. 1, p. xi-lxxix. 
7-36939 HG1741.B8

770 Davis, Andrew McFarland. The origin of the national banking system, [and Supplement] 
At head of title: . . . National monetary commission. 
"The material upon which this research rests was collected . . . by Mr. Clyde O. Ruggles." 
Appendices: A. The Hooper bill. A bill to provide a national currency [1862]—b. The Sherman act. An act to provide a national currency [1863]—c. Section seven of "An act to provide ways and means for the support of the government," approved March 3, 1863.—d. The Moorhead bill. 
10-36030 HG2555.D3

771 Forsyth, F. D. Defects of the national banking system. 
HG1501.R2

772 Gould, John Melville. The national bank act, with all its amendments annotated and explained. 
*Boston*, Little, Brown, and company, 1904. xvi, 288 p. 22 1/2 cm. 
4-31307

773 Hamilton, Alexander. The constitutionality of a national bank. 
Text of the original draft of Hamilton’s opinion; edited by W. C. Ford, from the Hamilton papers in the Library of Congress, with references to the opinion in its final form as printed in H. C. Lodge’s edition of the “Writings of Alexander Hamilton.” 
F61.M38,v.43
774 **Johnson**, Herbert E. The law and bank examinations. Where the present system of bank examinations is defective, and what changes should be made to make the law really effective.


Read before the annual meeting of the National bank examiners, district no. 7, Chicago, July 2 and 3, 1912.

12-33617

775 **National city bank of New York.** National banks of the United States, their organization, management and supervision, 1812–1910.


A revised edition of its "National bank organization."

10-19952

776 **Norris**, Frank L. National bank examination, its limitations under present statutes and some suggestions for enlarging its scope. A paper read at Brighton Beach, N. Y., July 8th, 1912.

[n. p., 1912.] 14 p. 24 1/2 cm.

12-33534


At head of title: . . . National monetary commission.

10-35949

778 **Pratt**, A. S., & sons. Pratts' digest. The full text of the laws relating to national banks. With explanatory notes, digest of decisions of the courts of the several sections, index of cases cited and rulings of the comptroller of the currency. Ed. of 1908.


9-6487

779 **Swanson**, William Walker. The establishment of the national banking system.

Kingston, Printed at the Jackson press, 1910. 2 p. l., 117 p. 23 1/2 cm.

Appendix I: Some of the more important sections of the National bank act as amended.—Appendix II: Principal works consulted in the preparation of this dissertation.

A 11-1119

12-33539
779a Thompson, Oscar. Where present bank examinations are weak, and how the law should be changed to make them more effective.
[Oakland 1912] 28 p. 16cm.
12-33678

HG2549.T5

Washington, Govt. print off., 1897–1913. 30cm.

781 ——— Alphabetical list of national banks by states.
Washington, Govt. print off., 1912. 196 p. 231/2cm.
12-35669

HG2555.A5 1912

782 ——— Digest of national bank decisions.
Washington, Gov't print, off., 1908. 647 p. 231/2cm.
8-35226

HG2547.A18 1908

783 ——— Instructions and suggestions of the comptroller of the currency relative to the organization, etc., of national banks. 1909.
Washington, Govt. print off., 1909. 47 p. 23cm.
9-35998

HG2547.A6 1909a

784 ——— Instructions to national bank examiners.
Washington, Govt. print off., 1912. 45 p. 16cm.
12-29094

HG2549.A5

Submitted by Mr. Fowler. Ordered printed Dec. 20, 1906.
Pt. 2, Views of the minority, submitted by Mr. Lewis. Ordered printed Feb. 20, 1907.
6-35397

HG608.A4 1906a

786 ——— Senate. Committee on finance. Railroad bonds as securities from national banks. Letter from Senator Nelson W. Aldrich, transmitting the correspondence with the Interstate commerce commission relative to the proposition that the government accept railroad bonds as a part of the securities required from national banks for additional circulating notes.
[Washington, Gov't print, off., 1908.] 7 p. 23cm. (60th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. 212.)
8-35099

HG2552.A4 1908
UNITED STATES: NATIONAL BANKING SYSTEM


787a ——— Dept. of justice. Data relating to national banks for the use of Congress. [Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912.] 7 p. 23\(\frac{1}{4}\) cm.
Letter to the President, signed: George W. Wickersham.

788 ——— Laws, statutes, etc. The national bank act, as amended and other laws relating to national banks. Comp. under the direction of the comptroller of the currency. 1908. Washington, Gov't print. off., 1908. 161 p. 23 cm.

789 [—— National monetary commission.] Notes on the proposed codification and revision of the National bank act. Washington, [Govt. print. off., 1912.] 51 p. 23\(\frac{1}{4}\) cm.

790 ——— Proposed codification of the national banking laws. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912. cover-title, 107 p. 23\(\frac{1}{4}\) cm.

791 ——— Savings departments of national banks and real estate loans. Summary of replies from bank officers relating thereto. Washington, [Govt. print. off., 1912.] 50 p. 23\(\frac{1}{4}\) cm.

Nelson W. Aldrich, chairman.
Hearings were also issued separately in 1908.
U.S. Treasury dept. Refusal of national banks in New York city to furnish currency for needs of interior banks. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, in response to a Senate resolution of February 18, 1908, copies of all letters and telegrams received by the secretary and the treasurer relative to the refusal.


Information concerning national banks. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury, transmitting a response to the resolution of the House making inquiry as to number, capital, circulation, deposits, etc., of the national banks.


National banking associations placed in hands of receivers since January 1, 1893, etc. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, by direction of the President, certain information called for by Senate resolution no. 63.


Response of the secretary of the Treasury to Senate resolution no. 33 of December 12, 1907, calling for certain information in regard to Treasury operations, United States depositaries, the condition of national banks, etc.


Waldo, D. B. A sketch of the origin, establishment and workings of the national banking system, with special reference to issues.

STATE BANKS AND BANKING

Vol. 2 has on t.-p.: "Part II: Relating to the states of Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois," and is pub. by C. F. Bradley & co., Cincinnati.
6-37128† HG2473.B2


Reprinted from advance sheets of "A history of banking in the United States," by Jno. J. Knox, See item no. 645. 6-31788† HG2611.N8B6

7–42151† HJ311.B6


805 **Brough**, Charles Hillman. The history of banking in Mississippi.


806 **Bryan**, Alfred Cookman. History of state banking in Maryland.


*(Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science . . . 17th ser., I-III.)*

Bibliography: p. 141-144.

807 **Chicago banker.** Among the articles printed on state banking the following are noted:

v. 32, Feb. 3, 1912: 7-9, 30, John E. Brady; Feb. 10, 1912: 5-9, 28-29; Feb. 17, 1912: 5-9, 25; Mar. 2, 1912: 5-7, B. L. Gill; May 4, 1912: 5-6, H. H. Pond (New Jersey); May 18, 1912: 5-9, 29, A. E. Walker (Alabama); May 25, 1912: 8-11, G. W. Martin (Kansas).

808 *Cleaveland*, John. The banking system of the state of New York, with notes and references to adjudged cases. 2d ed. By G. S. Hutchinson.

*New York, John S. Voorhies, 1864. 432 p. 23 cm.*

809 **Cooley**, Thomas M. Federal taxation of state bank currency.


811 **Davis**, Andrew McFarland. Currency and banking in the province of the Massachusetts-Bay.

*New York, Published for the American economic association by the Macmillan company, [c1901]. 2 v. fronts. (v. 1, diagr.) facsims. on 35 pl. 25 cm. (Publications of the American economic association, 3d series, v. 1, no. 4; v. 2, no. 2.)*

812 ——— ed. Tracts relating to the currency of the Massachusetts Bay, 1682-1720.

*Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1902. x, 394 p., 1 l. 18 facsim. (incl. front.) 22½ cm.*

---

*Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis*

814 Dolley, J. N. Reform of the currency and its relation to the state banking institutions of the United States. Address delivered November 21, 1911, before the National association of supervisors of state banks in convention assembled at New Orleans, La.

Topeka, Kans., 1911. cover-title, 23 p. 23 cm.

815 Domett, Henry W. A history of the Bank of New York, 1784–1884; comp. from official records and other sources at the request of directors.


816 Douglas, Charles Henry James. The financial history of Massachusetts, from the organization of the Massachusetts Bay colony to the American revolution.

(In Columbia university. Faculty of political science. Studies in history, economics and public law. 2d ed. New York, 1897. 224 cm. vol. 1, no. 4, p. [251]-396.) "Bibliography": p. 386-396.


818 Durrett, R. T. Early banking in Kentucky.

(In *Kentucky bankers' association. Proceedings, 1892. p. 35-45.)

819 Esarey, Logan. State banking in Indiana, 1814–1873.


820 Felch, Alpheus. Early banks and banking in Michigan.


822 Finance company in Pittsburg. Banks and bankers of the keystone state; containing a complete history of the banking interests of Pennsylvania from the organization of the first bank in 1780 to the present time, together with portraits and biographical sketches of the prominent figures in a century and a quarter of financial history. With tables and data showing the state's financial standing compared with other states of the union. [Pittsburgh], The Finance company in Pittsburg, [1905]. 1 p. l., 5-215 p. illus. 31⁴⁄₈ cm.

823 Pitts, J. H. History of banks and banking in Alabama. (In Alabama bankers' association. Proceedings, 1891, p. 9-33.)


825 Garnett, Charles H. State banks of issue in Illinois. Champaign, Ill., 1898. 55 p. 25 cm. Also printed in Sound currency, May 1, 1898, v. 5: 121-144.

826 George Smith's money. Sound currency, April 15, 1898, v. 5, no. 8: 113-120. Banking operations of the Wisconsin Marine and Fire Insurance Company under the charter of Feb. 28, 1839.


828 Gilbert, James Henry. The development of banking in Oregon. [Eugene], University of Oregon, [1911]. cover-tite, 30 p. 22⁴⁄₈ cm. (University of Oregon bulletin. New ser. vol. ix, no. 1.)
829 Gilbert, James Henry. Trade and currency in early Oregon; a study in the commercial and monetary history of the Pacific northwest. *New York, The Columbia university press, the Macmillan company, agents; [etc., etc.] 1907. 126 p. diagr. 25 cm. (Studies in history, economics and public law, edited by the faculty of political science of Columbia university, vol. xxvi, no. 1.)* HF3159.G46 7-36148


833 [Hillhouse, Thomas Griswold.] Taxation of banks by the state of New York. A review of legislative and judicial proceedings relating to the power of the state to tax the national securities held by banking corporations. *New York, E. W. Sackett & bro., printers, 1880. 61 p. 24 cm.* HG1768.U6N4 6-33238†

834 Hinchman, T. H. Banks and banking in Michigan; with historical sketches, general statutes of banking under state and national laws, and personal notices of late prominent bank officers. *Detroit, W. Graham, printer, 1887. 171 p., 1 l. 19 cm.* HG2611.M5H6 6-31785†


837 Merritt, Fred D. The early history of banking in Iowa.  
_Iowa City, Ia., The University press, 1900. viii, 150 p. 24½ cm._  (Bulletin of the State university of Iowa. New series, no. 15. June, 1900.)  
Bibliography: p. 149–150.  
HG2611.18M4  

838 Millsaps, R. W. History of banking in Mississippi.  
_Sound currency, Mar. 1903, v. 10: 16–48._  
HG529.A3,v.10  

_New York [etc.], 1908–1910. 3 v. ports. 23 cm._  
7th convention 1908, contains p. 15–25, report of committee on uniform laws and uniform classification of bank reports, presented by Pierre Jay.  8th convention 1909, contains p. 18–21, a further report by the committee, presented by Marcus C. Bergh.  9th convention, 1910, contains p. 16–29, address by Hon. Lawrence O. Murray, comptroller of the currency, on "Co-operation as a factor in effective bank supervision."  
ca 12–536 Unrev’d  
HG1607.N3  

840 [Potter, Elisha Reynolds.] A brief account of emissions of paper money, made by the colony of Rhode-Island.  
_Providence, J. E. Brown, 1837. 48 p. 23 cm._  
6–17741  
HG513.R4P7  

841 ——— and Sidney S. Rider. Some account of the bills of credit or paper money of Rhode Island, from the first issue in 1710, to the final issue, 1786.  
_Providence, S. S. Rider, 1880. xii, 229 p. facsims. 21 x 16½ cm._  (Rhode Island historical tracts. [1st ser.] no. 8.)  
1–Rc-2956  
F76.R52  

842 Root, L. Carroll. Early banks of issue in Wisconsin.  
_Sound currency, Oct. 1, 1898, v. 5: 313–328._  
HG529.A3,v.5  

_Sound currency, June 1, 1895, v. 2, no. 13: 1–16._  
HG529.A3,v.2  

844 ——— New York bank currency. Safety fund vs. bond security.  
_Sound currency, 1895, v. 2, no. 5: 1–24._  
HG529.A3,v.2  

845 ——— States as bankers.  
_Sound currency, April 15, 1895, v. 2, no. 10: 1–32._  
A review of state banking.  
HG529.A3,v.2
846 Royall, William Lawrence. A history of Virginia banks and banking prior to the civil war, with an essay on the banking system needed. New York and Washington, The Neale publishing company, 1907. 73 p. incl. tables. 19cm. HG2611.V8R8

847 ——— Statement concerning state banking systems, before the Committee on banking and currency, House of representatives, on Saturday, December 19, 1896. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1897. 38 p. 23cm. HG2583.R7


1839-40. Report by Secretary Woodbury, April 7, 1840. 1375 p.
26th Cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 172 (367)
26th Cong., 2d sess. House doc. no. 111 (385)
1841-46. Report by Secretary Walker, Aug. 7, 1846. 1261 p. 29th
Cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 226 (487)
1846-47. Report by Secretary Walker, Feb. 28, 1847. 314 p. 29th
Cong., 2d sess. House doc. no. 120 (500)
Cong., 1st sess. House ex. doc. no. 77 (521)
1849-50. Report by Secretary Meredith, April 12, 1850. 426, iii p.
31st Cong., 1st sess. House ex. doc. no. 68 (578)
1850-51. Report by Secretary Corwin, Aug. 26, 1852. 368 p. 32d
Cong., 1st sess. House ex. doc. no. 122 (648)
1851-53. Report by Secretary Corwin, March 1, 1853. 393 p. 32d
Cong., 2d sess. House ex. doc. no. 66 (684)
1853-54. Report by Secretary Guthrie, May 6, 1854. 191 p. 33d
Cong., 1st sess. House ex. doc. no. 102 (725)
1854-55. Report by Secretary Guthrie, Feb. 27, 1855. 263 p. 33d
Cong., 2d sess. House ex. doc. no. 82 (788)
1855-56. Report by Secretary Guthrie, May 13, 1856. 228 p. 34th
Cong., 1st sess. House ex. doc. no. 102 (858)
34th Cong., 3d sess. House ex. doc. no. 87 (909)
1857-58. Report by Secretary Cobb, April 22, 1858. 340 p. 35th
Cong., 1st sess. House ex. doc. no. 107 (958)
1858-59. Report by Secretary Cobb, Feb. 28, 1859. 352 p. 35th
Cong., 2d sess. House ex. doc. no. 112 (1014)
1859-60. Report by Secretary Cobb, March 26, 1860. 302 p. 36th
Cong., 1st sess. House ex. doc. no. 49. (1050)
1860-61. Report by Secretary Dix, Feb. 28, 1861. 306 p. 36th
Cong., 2d sess. House ex. doc. no. 77 (1101)
Cong., 3d sess. House ex. doc. no. 25 (1161)
1862-63. Report by Secretary Chase, Dec. 23, 1863. 225 p. 38th
Cong., 1st sess. House ex. doc. no. 20 (1187)
1863-64. Report by Secretary Chase, June 1, 1864. 50 p. 38th
Cong., 1st sess. Senate ex. doc. no. 50 (1176)

852 U. S. Treasury department. Letter from the secretary of the
Treasury relative to banking statistics of state banks,
banking institutions, savings banks and national banks,
etc., from the periods of 1830 and 1863, respectively.
[Washington, 1893.] 119 p. 23 cm. (U. S. 52d Cong., 2d
sess. Senate. Ex. doc. 58, pt. 1.)
1-9292
HG2493.A5

853 Van Tuyl, George C. jr. New York state banking depart­
ment makes important investigations.
HG1501.A5,v.77


TRUST COMPANIES

Contents.—Government control of banks and trust companies, by W. B. Ridgely.—Control and supervision of trust companies, by F. D. Kilburn.—The financial reports of national banks as a means of public control, by F. A. Cleveland.—State regulation of insurance, by L. G. Fouse.—The relation of trust companies to industrial combinations, as illustrated by the United States shipbuilding company, by L. Walter Sammis.

861 American bankers' association. Trust company section. Addresses delivered at the first annual banquet of the trust companies of the United States, members of the trust company section of the American bankers' association.


[New York, 1911.] 28 p. 23 cm.

Introductory address, Oliver C. Fuller; Relation of trust companies to monetary reform, Hon. Nelson W. Aldrich, chairman National monetary commission; Trust companies and clearing houses, Hon. A. Barton Hepburn, president N. Y. Clearing house association; The American Bankers' association, Frank O. Watts, president; Report of the special committee appointed at a meeting of the Currency committee of the American bankers' association, held at Washington, March 28, 1911, to consider and prepare a special report on the practicability of nationalizing savings banks and trust companies or of affording existing state banks the benefits of the plan suggested by Hon. Nelson W. Aldrich and submitted by him to the National monetary association for the establishment of the National reserve association of the United States.

862 ______ Proceedings of the eight annual meetings, 1896-1903.

[New York: The American banker], 1904. ix, 381 p. 23 cm.

See also item no. 594.

863 The Audit company of New York, comp. Comparative statements of trust companies in the state of New York; comp. from annual reports of the superintendent of banks, 1894 to 1904.

New York, G. W. Young & company, [c1905]. [7], 81, 81, [I] p. 29 cm.

864 Barnett, George Ernest. State banks and trust companies since the passage of the National-bank act.


At head of title: National monetary commission.

11-35092


Kirkbridge, Franklin Butler, and J. E. Sterrett. The modern
trust company, its functions and organization.
*New York, London, The Macmillan company, 1908.* xiii,
311 p. forms. 23 cm.
Bibliography: p. 293-298.
6-33 HG4011.K59 1908

Noyes, Alexander D. The trust companies: is there danger
in the system?
*Political science quarterly, June, 1901, v. 16: 248-261.*
H1.P8,v.16

Perine, Edward Ten Broeck. American trust companies,
their growth and present wealth; two addresses before the
Trust company section of the American bankers' association,
with statistical tables.
78 p., 1 l. 2 fold. tab. 24 x 14 cm.*
9-29576 HG4352.P5

Ridgely, William Barret. Government control of banks and
trust companies.
(In La Follette, Robert M. ed. The making of America. Chicago,
1906. 23 cm. v. 3, p. 441-451.)
HC103.L25,v.3

Stevenson, Charles W. The trust company. I–VI.
*Rand-McNally bankers' monthly, Mar.–Oct. 1908, v. 25:
I. Origin, growth, and character; II. Its patrons and general busi-
ness; III. A factor in industrial progress; IV. As a conservator
of labor and property; V. Relation to insurance and banking;
VI. Successful management and place in affairs.
HG1501.R2,v.25,26

Trust companies of the United States . . . a compilation of
the statements of condition of trust companies of the
United States.
*New York, United States mortgage & trust company, 1903–
1911.* 7 v. illus. 22-28 1/2 cm.
9-29530 HG4345.T8

Young, George W. Trust company reserves: an inquiry.
AP2.N7,v.182

PRESENT DAY PROBLEMS
Consists principally of discussions of the so-called Aldrich plan (see
item nos. 892, 893) and some suggested substitutes.

Academy of political science, *New York.* The reform of
the currency, ed. by Henry Raymond Mussey.
CONTENTS.—I. Historical: Successes and failures of the First and Second banks of the United States, by R. C. H. Catterall; Lessons of state banking before the civil war, by J. T. Holdsworth.—II. The present currency and banking problem: The business man's view of currency reform, by I. T. Bush; American banks in times of crisis under the national banking system, by E. W. Kemmerer; Bank notes and lending power, by J. L. Laughlin; Recent tendencies in state banking legislation, by G. E. Barnett; The relation of state to national banks, by J. F. Ebersole; The need of an expansion joint in our monetary system, by R. D. Kent.—III. The central bank: A united reserve bank of the United States, by P. M. Warburg; The banking and currency problem and its solution, by V. Morawetz; The necessity for a central bank, by G. E. Roberts; How to prevent cash suspension by banks, by A. J. Frame; Principles that must underlie monetary reform in the United States, by P. M. Warburg; The transition from existing conditions to central banking, by C. A. Conant.—IV. Foreign banking systems: Lessons from the Bank of England, by J. F. Johnson; Lessons from the Bank of France, by J. P. Norton; The banking system of Mexico, by R. M. Breckenridge; The Italian banking system, by J. D. Magee; The banking systems of the Netherlands, Russia, and Japan, by E. B. Patton; German banks and stock exchange speculation, by C. Parker.—V. Discussions at the Monetary conference: History of the conference; First-third session; Addresses at the anniversary dinner.
Aldrich, Nelson Wilmarth. Address, before the City Club at Kansas City, Mo., Wednesday, November 15, 1911. Washington, [Govt. print. off.], 1911. 13 p. 23 cm.

Address, before the annual convention of the American bankers' association, at New Orleans, Tuesday, November 21, 1911. Washington, [Govt. print. off.], 1911. 30 p. 23½ cm.


Outline for a tentative plan for revision of national-banking legislation. Proposition to charter the Reserve association of America, to be the principal fiscal agent of the government of the United States.

Caption title: The National reserve association of the United States. The first ed. of the Suggested plan was issued Jan. 16, 1911, and includes a letter of that date from the Chairman of the National monetary commission, submitting it to said commission. Besides appearing as a publication of the Commission, it also appears as Senate doc. no. 784, 61st Cong., 3d sess. The second edition of the Suggested plan likewise appears as a publication of the National monetary commission, and also as Senate doc. no. 784, pt. 2, 61st Cong., 3d sess.

11-35825 HG538.A5143


Changes suggested by the Currency commission in red letter. Accompanying are Report of the Currency commission to the Executive council of the American bankers' association, and Report of the Special committee appointed by the Currency commission, Mar. 28, 1911, on savings banks, trust companies, and state banks, and their inclusion in the proposed National reserve association.

The Report of the Currency commission and suggested changes in proposed monetary plan is also printed in American bankers' association. Journal, May, 1911, v. 3, p. 643-648. Following p. 648-649 are resolutions of the Executive committee of the trust company section, of the Executive committee of the savings bank section, of the Executive council, and of the Federal legislative committee of the American bankers' association on the proposed monetary plan.

12-1469 HG538.A6144


Advantages of the Aldrich plan, by Charles A. Conant; Disadvantages of the Aldrich plan, by D. A. Tompkins.

HD4802.A6,v.11


904 American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia. The need for currency reform; introductory remarks, Dr. L. S. Rowe, addresses by Nelson W. Aldrich, Theodore E. Burton, A. Piatt Andrew, George E. Roberts. Session of the American academy of political and social science, Thursday evening, December 8, 1910.


Criticism of plan of banking reform proposed by Herbert Myrick.

906 American bankers' association. Banking and currency, addresses delivered at the convention of the American bankers' association, Los Angeles, October 4-7, 1910.


Proceedings, 1910.


Among the addresses the following are noted:

Currency reform from the business man's standpoint, by Irving T. Bush; A southern banker's view of the currency question, by R. G. Rhett; The work of the National monetary commission, by Theodore E. Burton; The need of banking and currency reform, by Frank B. Anderson.
American bankers' association. Proceedings, 1911.
New York, 1911. 869 p. ports. 23\™.


HG1507.A5 1911

Proceedings, 1912.
New York, 1912. 754 p. ports. 2\™.

Among the addresses the following are noted:

HG 1507.A5 1912

Committee on federal legislation. Report.

7-37955
HG538.A52

Report. And remarks by Hon. A. B. Hepburn, chairman.
[n. p., 1907.] cover-title, 8 p. 2\™.
8-6079
HG538.A52 1907
913 **American bankers' association. Currency commission.**
Statement, presented to House committee on banking and currency at Washington, D. C., Wednesday, April 15, 1908.
Presented in opposition to the Aldrich bill.
12-23986
HG538.A6

914 ——— [Special report on the practicability of nationalizing savings banks and trust companies.]
Festus J. Wade, chairman.
13-3625
HG2481.A583

915 **The American economic review.** The Aldrich banking plan, papers published in the American economic review, June, 1911.
CONTENTS.—Financial co-operation and the Aldrich plan, by Thornton Cooke.—The Aldrich banking plan, by Wm. A. Scott.—The Aldrich plan for monetary legislation, by O. M. W. Sprague.
13-3646
HG2481.A587

916 **American institute of banking.** Central bank. Debate between Cincinnati and Indianapolis chapters.
HG1501.A7,v.12

917 **Anderson, Frank B.** Relation of the National reserve association to foreign trade.
*San Francisco, 1911.* 30 p. 23 cm.
12-23976

918 **Andrew, Abram Piatt.** Banking systems and currency reform; address delivered before the Commercial club of Cincinnati, with introductory remarks by W. S. Rowe. January 22, 1910.
*Cincinnati, The Ebbert & Richardson co., 1910.* 32 p. 20 cm.
11-7938
HG2481.A69

919 ——— Co-operation in American banking.
HG1.M85,v.12

920 ——— The essential and the unessential in currency legislation. The Page lecture delivered at Yale University, May 1, 1913.
*New Haven, Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, 1913.* 34 p. 23½ cm.
"Reprinted from the Yale review of June, 1913."
HG2481.A654

CONTENTS.—I. What America can learn from European banking; address delivered before the American academy of political and social science at Philadelphia, Dec. 8, 1910.—II. The essentially American sources of the proposed banking legislation; address delivered before the Indiana bankers' association at Indianapolis, October 24, 1911.—III. The relation of the National reserve association to the Treasury; address delivered before the American bankers' association at New Orleans, November 21, 1911.


Berry, William Harvey. Our economic troubles and the way out; an answer to socialism. Chester, Pa., J. Spencer, printer, 1912. 147 p. fold. tab. 19 cm. 12-9166 HG538.B4

[Boies, William Justus.] The Aldrich currency reform system analysed, how the proposed system would work in practice . . . an interpretation of the most extraordinary proposal yet made for reforming the currency of the United States, 1911. With the compliments of the Fourth national bank of the city of New York. [New York, The Trow press, 1911.] 24 p. 23 cm. 11-9556 HG2481.B57


— Reform banking legislation, a plan to break Wall street control of American finances, to remedy the defects of the present banking system, and to aid and protect business by preventing panics. Address before the Saint Paul association of commerce, February 3, 1912. [Saint Paul? 1912.] 23 p. 23 cm. 12-29106 HG2481.B65
F381.T35,v.6

936 Brandt, T. R. The Fowler banking and currency bill.  
*Bankers' magazine*, June, 1912, v. 84: 774-776.  
HG1501.B3,v.84

937 Brown, Harry G. Commercial banking and the rate of interest.  
HB1.Q3,v.24

938 [Brown, Joseph Gill.] Address delivered at the convention of the American bankers’ association at New Orleans, November 22nd, 1911.  
1 p. l., 17 p. 23 cm.  
Caption title: The needs of the farm, and its benefits from the National reserve association.  
12-11146 HG2481.B7

See also, this list item no. 906, 907.  
HG1.M85,v.12

940 ——— Banking reform for business men.  
HG1501.A5,v.77

941 ——— Simple function of central bank.  
HG1501.R2

942 Carnegie, Andrew. Our oversea trade pays tribute to foreign banks. Narrow monetary system deprives us of world credit; need of a change if we are to benefit by the Panama canal.  
HE381.A2W4,v.4

AP2.N7,v.191

HG1.M85,v.10
945 A Central bank with branches, or a system of real reserve banks—which would best suit our needs and conditions.

946 Chisholm, G. D. Is centralization in banking conducive to the best interests of the community?

947 Conant, Charles A. The Aldrich banking plan.

948 ——— Improving the currency and banking system.
Contents.—1. Defects of our banking system; 2. How a credit currency works; 3. How an emergency currency works; How central banking works.

949 Continental and commercial national bank, Chicago.
The Aldrich currency plan interpreted: some changes that would be brought about under the methods proposed by the chairman of the National monetary commission—creation of a discount market and the substitution of commercial banking for stock exchange banking—what the adoption of such a system would mean for the business interests of the United States.
[Chicago, 1911.] 30 p. 22⅛ cm.
Introductory note signed: George M. Reynolds, president.

950 Cooke, Thornton. The Aldrich plan as it affects country banks.

951 ——— Financial co-operation and the Aldrich plan.

953 Cornwell, William C. The reserve association, controlled by the banks of the country. Wall street and political control impossible under the Aldrich plan.
954 Cowperthwait, John Howard. A protest against the fifty-year experiment in mixing politics with finance, proposed by the Aldrich monetary commission, separate reserve associations, non-political, preventive of financial panics, suitable to all American conditions. [Rev. ed.]

[New York], The Trade supplied by the American news company, [c1912]. 48 p. 23\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm.

HG2481.C55

955 ——— Separate reserve associations preventive of financial panics and suitable to American conditions.

[New York], The trade supplied by the American news company, [c1911]. 44 p. 23\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm.

HG2481.C6


Cincinnati, O., The Magnet company, [c1912]. 11, [1] 7-401 p. front., illus., pl. 18\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm.

HG2481.C8

957 Cummings, John Raymond. Get together: a plan for united and effective action by all progressives. A system of natural money and natural taxation.

[Boston, Mass., T. J. M. Smith & co., c1912.] 32 p. 20\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm.

A "detached introduction" to the author's "Natural money, the peaceful solution."

HG221.C7

958 ——— Natural money, the peaceful solution.

New York, The Bankers publishing co., 1912. 210 p. 21\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm.

HG221.C8

959 The Currency problem and the present financial situation; a series of addresses delivered at Columbia university, 1907-1908.

New York, The Columbia university press, 1908. xxvii, 170 p. 23\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm.


HG538.C94

Real money versus banks of issue promises to pay, the most important factor in civilization and least understood.


Dolley, J. N. Reform of the currency and its relation to the state banking institutions of the United States. Address delivered November 21, 1911, before the National association of supervisors of state banks in convention assembled at New Orleans, La. Topeka, Kans., 1911. cover-title, 23 p. 23 cm.


Ferguson, James E. Why the Aldrich bill should not pass. American banker, May 18, 1912, v. 77: 1615-1622.


On the proposal for rendering the gold standard more “stable” by increasing the weight of the gold dollar so as to compensate for losses of purchasing power. HB1.Q3,v.27


969 Forgan, James Berwick. The mobilization and control of the reserves of the country; an address before the convention of the American bankers’ association at New Orleans, November 22, 1911.

[Chicago, 1911.] 16 p. 23cm. 12-10198 HG1656.U5F6


Bankers’ convention section of the Commercial and financial chronicle, Dec. 2, 1911, p. 135–139. HG1507.A51 1911


971 ——— Possibilities of Senator Aldrich’s suggestions for monetary legislation; an address, before the Executive council of the American bankers’ association at Nashville, May 1, 1911.

[Chicago, 1911.] 21 p. 23cm. 12-10197 HG2481.F6


UNITED STATES: PRESENT DAY PROBLEMS

972 Fowler, Charles N. Address on the financial situation before the Illinois manufacturers’ association at Chicago, Dec. 10, 1907.

HG538.F6

973 —— Pending legislation.
HG1507.A5 1906

974 —— A scientific banking and currency measure. To be introduced in Congress Dec. 2—Statement of Hon. Chas. N. Fowler.
HG1.F4,v.26

975 —— Seventeen talks on the banking question, between Uncle Sam and Mr. Farmer, Mr. Banker, Mr. Lawyer, Mr. Laboringman, Mr. Merchant, Mr. Manufacturer.
Elizabeth, N. J., Financial reform publishing co., [1913]. 514 p. front. (port.) illus., diagrs. 23 cm.
HG2481.F7

976 Frame, Andrew J. The advantages of a central bank.
“Reply to Dr. Arthur Selwyn-Brown.”
HG1.M85,v.9

977 —— Conservatism our watchword. This criticism of material amendments offered by the American bankers’ association currency committee to the plan of the National monetary commission for a National reserve association is herewith respectfully submitted in the name of “conservatism.”
[Waukesha, 1911.] (16) p. 23 cm.
See also Rand-McNally bankers’ monthly, Aug. 1911, v. 43: 17-25.
HG1501.R2,v.43

978 —— Diagnosis of the National monetary commission bill.
“Address delivered before the bankers and business men of Memphis, Tenn., March 5, 1912. Also at Little Rock, Ark., March 6th, 1912. Later at San Antonio, Texas, and Milwaukee, Wis.”
HG506.F7
See also Rand-McNally bankers’ monthly, Apr. 1912: 31-42.
HG1501.R2

979 —— Objections to the National reserve association plan.
With comments by Maurice L. Muhleman.

980 —— A review of currency systems and present plans.
HG1507.A5 1906


984 **Gardin, John E.** Banking and commerce. *[n. p., 1911.]* 9 l. 24 cm. Annual convention South Carolina bankers association, Pine Forest inn, April 18, 19, 20, 1911, Summerville, S. C. 13–3621 HG2481.G3

985 **Garrels, Gerhard William.** Why not government currency? A reply to ex-Governor Horace Boies of Iowa, published in Moody’s magazine for June, 1907. Why not a central United States bank? A reply to Mr. Andrew J. Frame, president Waukesha national bank, written to comply with a request of the St. Louis chapter of the American institute of banking for a paper concerning currency reform to be read in September 1907. Amended bill of the Currency commission. *[St. Louis? 1907.]* cover-title, 48 p. 23 cm. “This pamphlet was printed in the interest of currency reform, for the use of members of the American bankers’ association, attending the meeting at Atlantic City, New Jersey, September, 1907.” 12–2907 HG538.G3


Also printed in the Bankers’ convention section of the Commercial and financial chronicle, Dec. 2, 1911, p. 129–132. HG1507.A5 1911

*Financier, extra ed. Dec. 5, 1911, p. 64–69.* HG1507.F6 1911


986a Gold question: symposium.
Replies to inquiries sent out by the New York times annalist.

987 Goodhart, R. W. Aldrich law for currency reform.

988 Goodwin, William Pennell. Money, credit currency, and a currency plan. A brief study of money and the currency. issues in the United States, with a plan for a new circulating currency in place of the National bank and United States treasury notes now in use.
Providence, R. I., 1910. 45 p. 18 cm.

989 Gray, Albert. The new Aldrich banking scheme.

990 Guyot, Yves. Les national banks américaines et le projet Aldrich.

991 Harding, W. P. G. Financing the cotton crop.
Treats of the elasticity of the currency during the moving of the cotton crop.

992 Hawks, T. R. The debt system alias the banking system and its culmination in the central bank alias the central reserve association.
[Chicago?] 1912. cover-title, 52 p. 18 cm.

993 Hepburn, Alonzo Barton. Is a central bank desirable? The rigidity of the United States currency contrasted with the flexibility of the currency of other nations.

993a ——— Defects in our monetary system.

994 Hoover, H. C. Approaching the limit of increasing gold production. Is our standard of currency nearing equilibrium?
From Engineering and mining journal.
995 *Hulbert, E. D.* Fundamental principles to consider in proposing reform in national currency system.
*Trust companies, Jan. 1913, v. 16: 12–15.* HG4341.T8,v.16

996 ——— Problems involved in Aldrich plan.

997 ——— Some points in opposition to the Aldrich plan.
A paper read before the Western economic society at Chicago, Nov. 11, 1911. HB1.J7,v.20

998 *Hull, Walter Henry, ed.* Practical problems in banking and currency; being a number of selected addresses delivered in recent years by prominent bankers, financiers, and economists; ed. by Walter Henry Hull, with an introduction by Charles Francis Phillips.
CONTENTS.—Banking reform and currency section.—Insuring the deposits in national banks, John Schuette; Panic panaceas, Andrew J. Frame; Financial crises, Theodore E. Burton; Economic waste of our treasury system, Lyman J. Gage; Natural bank currency and national bank currency, William B. Dean; The medium of exchange and the banking function, A. B. Stickney; Desirable changes in the banking law, A. B. Hepburn; Branch banking, James B. Forgan; Branch banking, Horace White; Branch banking, Henry W. Yates; Branch banking, William A. Nash; Asset currency, Horace White; Emergency circulation, Cornelius A. Pugsley; The money supply of the United States, James B. Forgan; Gold reserve national bank notes, William B. Ridgely; Sound versus soft money, Andrew J. Frame; Proposed changes in our banking laws, Charles G. Dawes; Bank note experience of twenty years—1882 to 1902, Horace White; Strength and weakness of American finance, Ellis H. Roberts; The bank and the treasury—the two great pillars supporting our financial system, Frederick A. Cleveland; Currency reform, Leslie M. Shaw; Currency reform, John L. Hamilton; The monetary situation and its remedies, Henry Clews; Pending financial legislation, Charles N. Fowler; Reform of the currency system, James H. Eckels; Influence of the increasing gold supply upon prices and the rate of interest, Joseph French Johnson; The financial outlook, Frank A. Vanderlip.

7-17036 HG2461.H8

999 *Huston, J. P.* Use of credit currency by country banks.
Favors central bank.

1000 *Illey, James K.* A central reserve association.
New York city, Hinds, Noble & Eldredge, [c1909-1912].
2 v. 20 cm.
Contains bibliographies.
10-765

1002 Ireton, Robert Emmett. A central bank.
New York, A. Stumpf publishing co., 1909. 4 p. l., 216 p. 20 cm.
Bibliography on verso of 3d prelim. leaf.
10-619
HG2481.I8

1003 Jess, Stoddard. The Aldrich plan.
American banker, July 15, 1911, v. 76: 2444-2447.
HG1501.A5,v.76

1004 Johnston, Allen W. Plan for an act providing for an elastic national currency. Special national bank deposit, notes secured by United States bonds.
[Schenectady? N. Y., 1907?] cover-title, 7 p. 28 cm.
10-18947
HG538.J7

1005 Jones, Breckinridge. A talk on the Aldrich plan for monetary legislation, before the Bankers’ club of Saint Louis, February 21, 1911.
[St. Louis, 1911.] cover-title, 13 p. 23 cm.
11-7933
HG2481.J7
Especially with regard to trust companies.
See also Trust companies, Mar. 1911, v. 12: 172-177.
HG4341.T8,v.12

1006 Jones, Ellis O. The central bank idea.
AP2.A6,v.41

1007 Jones, Hadley T. Is centralization in banking conducive to the best interests of the community?
HG1503.B2,v.90
HG1501.C5,v.29

South Atlantic quarterly, July, 1911, v. 10: 201-211.
Also printed separately.
AP2.S75,v.10

86054*—13——11

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis
Discussion: p. 64-88.

1010 ——— Some public aspects of the Aldrich plan of banking reform.
Paper read before Western economic society, Nov. 11, 1911.

1011 Kent, Fred I. The National reserve association and our foreign trade; address made before group one of the Ohio bankers association at Cincinnati, Ohio, May 27, 1911.
[New York? 1911?] cover-title, 12 p. 22 x 10 cm.

1012 Kent, Robert D. Currency needs an expansion joint.

1013 Keys, C. M. The building of a money-trust.
"How banking power of three billion dollars has been centralized at Mr. J. P. Morgan's desk—a private banking house that rivals the Bank of England or the Bank of France."

1013a Kinley, David. Objections to a monetary standard based on index numbers.

1014 ——— The specie reserve in a banking system.

1014a Kniffin, William A. The Reserve association and the business man.

1015 La Follette, Robert Marion. Centralization and community of control in industry, franchise, transportation, and finance—the panic of October, 1907, and its lesson . . . Amendment to national banking law; speech, in the Senate of the United States, March 17, 19, and 24, and final vote March 27, 1908.
Washington, [Govt. print. off.], 1908. 56 p. 23 cm.

1016 Larson, E. F. Local bank co-operation.
1017 Larson, George T. Anent the new monetary plan. 
American banker, Jan. 27, 1912, v. 77: 297. 
HG1501.A5,v.77

1018 Lauck, W. J. Unregulated immigrant banks. 
HG1501.R2

Chicago, The National citizens' league, 1912. xii p., 1 l., 
428 p. tables (1 fold.) 24 cm. 
HG2481.L4

1020 ———. The money trust and banking reform. 
HG1501.A5,v.77

1021 [———] The National reserve association: advantages it will 
give the smaller banks and their communities. 
Advance chapter: "Small banks and the National reserve associa­
tion" from the book "Banking reform" published by the League. 
12-29991 
HG2481.N25

1022 ———. A National reserve association and the movement of 
cotton in the South. 
23 cm. 
An address delivered before the Western economic society, Chicago, 
November 11, 1911. 
Also printed in Journal of political economy, Feb. 1912, v. 20: 135– 
152. 
HB1.J7,v.20

1023 ——— Plan for centralizing reserves. 
HG1501.R2

1023a Lawson, Thomas W. The remedy. V. The "good men" 
of the money trust. 
Discusses the N. Y. Stock exchange and Pujo committee. 
AP2.E9,v.28

1024 Lie, Herman. Bankreform und Zentralbankproblem in 
Amerika. 
"Abdruck aus den Jahrbüchern für Nationalökonomie und Statistik, 
Dritte Folge. Bd. 40." 
LG-33301 
HG2481.L49
1025 **Lindgren, Charles.** *Breaking the money power.*
*Chicago, Ill., The Progressive press, 1912.* 25 p. 22\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm.

1026 **Lipman, Frederick L.** *Commonwealth club of California luncheon address; banking and currency reform.* San Francisco, California, January, nineteen hundred and twelve.
*San Francisco, Cal., Coast banker publishing co., 1912.* 14 p. 25\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm.

1027 **Lyford, F. E.** *The central bank proposal from the viewpoint of the country banker.*

1028 ——— *The central bank from the country bank’s standpoint.*

1029 ——— *A country banker’s view on the National reserve association and monetary reform.*

1030 ——— *The country bank and the Aldrich plan.*

1031 **McCabe, Robert Larenzo.** *A central bank of issue for the United States.*
*Dayton, O., 1908.* 23 p. 23 cm.

1032 **McCarty, James.** *A central bank not for the people.*
Twentieth century magazine, May, 1911, v. 4: 139-143.

1033 **McCleary, James Thompson.** *Banking and currency reform. Its necessity—its possibility—its method.* An address before a joint session of the American civic alliance and the American association for the advancement of science at Washington, D. C., on December 29, 1911.

1034 **McClung, Lee.** *Some remarks on the currency system of the United States.*

“An answer to Mr. F. E. Lyford’s article in the April issue of Moody’s magazine.”


Also issued separately by the National citizens’ league. See no. 1062.

1037 Martin, William McChesney. The suggested plan for a National reserve association; an address before the Bankers’ club, St. Louis, Oct. 31, 1911.

*Saint Louis*, [1911? cover-title, 16 p. 18 cm.

13-3672

HG2481.M25

1037a ——— Ten talks on banking law, including “Common sense, the law, and the banker.”

*Saint Louis, Mississippi Valley trust company*, [1912]. 39 p. 19 cm.

13-3671

HG2421.M3

1038 Meyer, E. L. A national clearing house bank.


HG1501.R2,v.40

1039 Miles, Herbert De la Haye. The science of currency and centralized banking; a study of publications recently issued by the National monetary commission.


11-1784

HG1576.M6

1040 Milliken, R. C. An analysis of the Aldrich monetary plan.


Prepared for and introduced into the Record by Hon. R. P. Hobson.


1041 The “Money trust.”


Gives the names of the firms and corporations alleged to form the money trust.

HG1.M35, v.15


13-3826

HG2481.M823
1043 Morawetz, Victor. Address on the currency question, delivered at the dinner of the Boston economic club, December 19, 1907.  
[Boston? 1907?] cover-title, 21 p. 23 1/2 cm.  
13-3823  
HG538.M72 1907

1044 ——— An article on the currency question.  
[New York], 1906. cover-title, 22 p. 23 1/2 cm.  
13-3824  
HG538.M72 1906

1045 ——— The banking & currency problem in the United States.  
2d ed.  
"This essay is the result of an attempt to discuss briefly the principal questions that are likely to engage the attention of the National monetary commission appointed under the Aldrich-Vreeland act of 1908."—Pref.  
13-3825  
HG3481.M82

[New York, Printed by Mail and express printing co., 1912.] 55 p. 19 cm.  
13-1206  
HG181.M6

[New York, 1913.] 27 p. 23 cm.  
13-35183  
HG181.M83

Also printed in the Commercial and financial chronicle, Mar. 1, 1913, v. 96: 604-607.  
HG1.C7,v.96

1047 Muhleman, Maurice L. An adjustable gold standard.  
Discussion of Fisher's "adjustable gold dollar."  
1047a ——— The Aldrich plan for monetary reform.  
AP2.T75,v.1

1048 ——— The burden of unequal credit facilities: a pertinent suggestion for currency reformers.  
HG1.M85,v.12
1048a Muhleman, Maurice L. Categorical discussion of the Aldrich plan.

1049 ——— The central bank plan and the two per cent. bonds.
Banking law journal, May, 1911, v. 28: 377–381.

1050 ——— A democratic banking reform plan. Its provisions critically considered.

1051 ——— Emergency currency and money for crop-moving.

1051a ——— Expansion under the Reserve association plan.

1051b ——— Fundamental requisites for monetary reform. The attitude of the National citizens' league.

1051c ——— An interesting point in the plan for the National reserve association.
Banking law journal, June, 1912, v. 29: 495–496.

1051d ——— The latest Fowler plan for monetary reform.

1051e ——— Monetary reform to date.

1052 ——— Objections to Aldrich plan considered. A reply to Mr. Hulbert.

1053 ——— A plan for a central bank.
"A reprint from the numbers of the Banking law journal from November, 1909 to March, 1910."

1054 ——— Progress of monetary reform.

1055 ——— The revised Aldrich plan.

1056 ——— Senator Aldrich's reserve association plan.

1057 Murray, Lawrence O. Comptroller's plan for bank reform.

HG2481.M9


The League under a syndicate arrangement also caused the publication of a series of articles in various newspapers throughout the country. These articles appeared in the Sunday edition of the Washington Star as follows:

UNITED STATES: PRESENT DAY PROBLEMS

Bankers' magazine, Mar. 1912, v. 84: 293–311.

1064 Newfang, Oscar. National reserve association in operation.

1065 Newlands, Francis G. Banking reform.

Albany, J. B. Lyon company, state printers, 1907. 45 p. 23 cm.

1067 New York. Fourth national bank. The new Aldrich currency system. Rev. ed. Full texts of the new plan and the original plan as submitted by Senator Aldrich to the National monetary commission, in January and in October, 1911—what the new changes are and how it is planned to bring them about—the extremely interesting proposals regarding the admittance of state banks and trust companies to the National reserve association—important details of a unique system. 1911.
[New York, 1911.] 1 p. l., 27 p. 23 cm.

1068 Produce exchange. Report of the special committee appointed by the Board of managers of the New York produce exchange, to study and report upon the subject of a national monetary system and formulate suggestions to be submitted to the convention of the National board of trade to be held in Washington, D. C., January 17, 1911.
[New York, 1910?] 16 p. 23 cm.
John P. Truesdell, chairman.

1069a The Opposition to a National reserve association bill: a symposium of the objectors.
*Banking law journal, May, 1912, v. 29: 393-402.*

1070 Padgett, Lemuel Phillips. Banking and currency. Remarks in the House of representatives, Friday, June 14, 1912, on the bill (H. R. 25069) making appropriations for sundry civil expenses of the government for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1913, and for other purposes.

[Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912.] 8 p. 24 cm. 
HG2451.F3

1071 —— Banking and currency reform; speech delivered before the American bankers' association, at New Orleans, La., November 22, 1911.

Washington, [Govt. print. off.], 1911. 8 p. 24 cm. 
HG2451.F3

1072 Palgrave, Sir R. H. Inglis. A center for the banking power of the United States.


HG1501.B2,v.91

1073 Patterson, C. Stuart. On the benefits of the National reserve association to the manufacturer and the laborer.

*Chicago banker, Nov. 25, 1911, v. 30: 41.* 
HG1501.C5,v.30

Also printed in the Bankers' convention section of the Commercial and financial chronicle, Dec. 2, 1911, v. 93: 146-147.

HG1507.A51 1911

Financier, (extra ed.) Dec. 5, 1911, p. 100. HG1507.F6 1911

1073a Perrin, John. Money problem due to defects in banking plan [etc.].

*Indianapolis Sunday star, Jan. 19, 1913, p. 1, col. 1, p. 9, col. 4; Jan. 26, p. 3; col. 1-3; Feb. 2, p. 8, col. 3-4; Feb. 9 p. 15, col. 1-3; Feb. 16, p. 22, col. 4-5.*

For articles by Mr. Perrin see also Saturday issues of the Washington star for Jan. 18, pt. 1, p. 8, col. 5-6; Jan. 25, pt. 2, p. 8, col. 6-7; Feb. 8, pt. 2, p. 7, col. 6-8; Feb. 22, pt. 1, p. 11, col. 6-7.

1074 —— What is wrong with our banking and currency system? 


Paper read before Western economic society, Nov. 11, 1911.

HB1.J7,v.19


1076 Phillips, W. W. The central bank of Georgia. 
HG1.M85,v.12

1077 The Proposed National reserve association. A symposium. 
HG1.M85,v.12

1078 The Proposed National reserve association. What leading bankers think of it. 
HG1501.B3,v.83

1079 Ralston, William C. Is a central bank necessary? 
HG1501.R2,v.41

1080 Reynolds, Arthur. Address delivered before group no. 1, Sioux City, Iowa [etc.].  
[Des Moines? 1912?] 23 p. 21cm. 
On cover: The Aldrich plan, for a revision of the monetary system and the mobilization of commercial credits. 12-29078 
HG2481.R38

1081 ——— Efforts for currency reform. 
HG1501.A5,v.73

1082 ——— The necessity of combining commercial credits in the middle west. 
HG1.M85,v.12

1083 Reynolds, George McClelland. Address, as president of the American bankers’ association, delivered at its 35th annual convention in Chicago, Tuesday, September 14th, 1909.  
[Chicago? 1909?] cover-title, 12 p. 231/2 cm. 13-3623 
HG2481.R43
1084 [Reynolds, George McClelland.] The Aldrich currency plan interpreted.  
Chicago, The Continental and commercial national bank of Chicago, 1911. 30 p. 23 cm.

1085 ——— Analysis of the Aldrich plan.  

1086 ——— The “money trust” inquiry, address before the delegates of the Trust company section to the convention of the American bankers’ association, at Detroit, Michigan, Wednesday, September eleventh, nineteen hundred twelve [Chicago? 1912.] 1 p. l., 5–15 p. 23 cm.  
12-29073 HG181.R4
Also printed in Trust companies, Sept. 1912, v. 15: 173–182. HG4341.T8,v.15

1087 ——— Our banking and currency system, a national problem; address before the delegates to the convention of the New York state bankers’ association at Buffalo, N. Y., Thursday, June 13, nineteen twelve. [Chicago? 1912.] cover-title, 3–16 p. 23 cm.  
12-29074 HG2481.R4

1088 ——— Rediscouts and book credits in national monetary plan.  
Chicago banker, Nov. 25, 1911, v. 30: 5–11, 19.  
Also printed in the Bankers’ convention section of the Commercial & financial chronicle, Dec. 2, 1911, p. 152–156. HG1507.A51 1911

1089 ——— Safeguards against recurring panics. Address, before the delegates to the convention of the Texas bankers’ association, held in Dallas, Texas, Tuesday, May sixteenth, nineteen eleven. [Chicago? 1911.] 1 p. l., 26 p. 23 cm.  
12-29075 HG2481.R42
Rhett, R. G. A suggestion for the reformation of our banking and currency system.


——— Who shall control our finances?

Rice, David Perry. The national banking system and the proposed National reserve association.
*Case and comment*, Nov. 1912, v. 19: 401-406.

Ridgely, William Barret. Gold reserve national bank notes.
(In American bankers' association. Proceedings. 1906. p. 95-102.)

Robbins, Edwin Clyde, comp. Selected articles on a central bank of the United States.

Roberts, George Evan. A central bank.

——— The central bank. An address before the Kansas bankers association, Topeka, Kans., May 26, 1910.

——— A central bank of issue, an address delivered before the Nebraska state bankers' association, Omaha, Sept. 19, 1907.

——— A central bank of issue. For: George E. Roberts.
Against: O. M. W. Sprague.
*New York, The Bankers publishing co., 1910*. 4 p. l., 39 p. 14½ x 12 cm. (Bankers handy series—v.)

"These two papers appeared originally in the New York 'Journal of commerce and commercial bulletin.'"—Introd.

——— Maintenance of our gold reserve.


"The four articles in this volume were published in the Quarterly journal of economics for May, 1909, February, August and November 1910."


1121 Taft, William Howard. Currency reform. The Aldrich plan
Address to the New York state bankers' association, June 22, 1911,
endorsing the Aldrich plan. HG1501.A8,v.4

1122 Tait, James Selwin. The relation of banking reform to cor­
porate financing; read before the American civic alliance,
at Washington, 29 December, 1911.
[Washington, D. C., Press of B. S. Adams, c1912.] cover-
title, 24 p. 23½ cm.
12-24472 HD2795.T16
See also American banker, Nov. 16, 1912, v. 77: 4007-4010.
HG1501.A5,v.77

1123 Talbert, Joseph T. Central reserve in practice.
HG1501.R2

1124 ——— Progress in banking. Address . . . New York state
bankers' association, Manhattan Beach. June 22, 1911.
[Chicago? 1911.] 11 p. 23 cm.
12-29988 HG2481.T3

1125 ——— The reconstruction of our banking system. Address,
Nov. 1911.
[Chicago? 1911.] 22 p. 23 cm.
In favor of a Central reserve association.
12-29989 HG2481.T4

1126 ——— Reconstruction of our banking system.
HG1501.B2

1126a Taylor, William George Langworthy. Financial legislation
and its limitations.
Lincoln, Neb.,[1912]. cover-title, 82 p. 23½ cm. (University
studies, pub. by the University of Nebraska ... vol. xii.
no. 2.)
“References” at end of chapters.
13-33062 AS36.N2

1127 Thompson, William. Currency reform from the country
bankers' point of view.
HG1501.A5,v.77

1128 Tompkins, D. A. Currency reform, or a new banking
system.
HD4802.A6,v.11
1129 Treat, Charles H. The Aldrich currency bill. 

1130 ——— Difficulties that confront a central national bank. 
*Chicago banker, Oct. 30, 1909, v. 27: 5-6, 28-29.*

*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1907. 1 p. l., 270 p. 23 cm.*

1132 ——— ——— Hearings and arguments on proposed currency legislation [January 22-February 25, 1908.] Sixtieth Congress. 1907-8. 
*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1908. 258 p. 23 cm.*

1133 ——— ——— Hearings and arguments on Senate bill no. 3023, an act to amend the national banking laws (so-called the Aldrich bill). Sixtieth Congress. 1907-8. [April 8-16, 1908.] 
*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1908. 339 p. 23 cm.*

1134 ——— ——— Hearings and arguments on H. R. 20835, to amend the national banking laws (so-called the Vreeland bill). Sixtieth Congress, 1908 [April 20]. 
*Washington, Gov't print. off., 1908. 86 p. 23 cm.*

1135 ——— ——— H. R. 12677. Report on a bill to establish a simple and scientific monetary system . . . to guarantee all deposits and note issues. 
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1908. 154 p. 23 cm.*
Index to parts 1–27: p. 2143–2198.
Arsene P. Pujo, chairman of subcommittee. HG181.A4 1912
For reviews and additional statements by J. P. Morgan and co., H. P. Davison, John G. Milburn and Walter F. Taylor for the New York Stock Exchange, see Commercial and financial chronicle, Jan. 25, 1913, Feb. 1, 1913, and Mar. 1, 1913.

1137 Banking and currency reform. Hearings before the Subcommittee of the Committee on banking and currency, House of representatives, charged with investigating plans of banking and currency reform and reporting constructive legislation thereon. Pt. 1–13, Jan. 7–Feb. 28, 1913. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1913. 13 pamphlets. 28\frac{1}{2} cm.

1138 Committee on rules. Banking and currency conditions. Hearings on House res. 411, Feb. 12, 1912. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912. 16 p. 28\frac{1}{2} cm.
Robert L. Henry, chairman. HG2481.A4 1912

1139 Hearings on House resolution no. 238 authorizing the Monetary commission to investigate financial institutions or corporations and report whether they operate in restraint of trade and in violation of law. Hearings July 27, 1911. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1911. 14 p. 28\frac{1}{2} cm.
Robert L. Henry, chairman. HG2481.A4 1911
Running title: Alleged combination of financial institutions.
Statements of Hon. Charles A. Lindbergh and Hon. John W. Weeks. 11–35665


Washington, Govt. print. off., 1911. 16 p. 23 cm.
11-35192


Washington, Govt. print. off., 1909. 22 p. 23 cm.
9-35196

National monetary commission. Letter from secretary of the National monetary commission, transmitting, pursuant to law, the report of the commission.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1912. 72 p. 23 cm. (62d Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 243.)

Nelson W. Aldrich, chairman.

“A bill to incorporate the National reserve association of the United States, and for other purposes”: p. 43-71.
12-35122

Treasury department. Annual report of the Secretary of the treasury on the state of the finances for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1911; June 30, 1912.

Washington, Govt. print. off., 1911-1913. 2 v. 23 cm.
8-32556

Untermeyer, Samuel. Is there a money trust?

Address before the “Finance forum” of New York. AP2.T75,v.2

Vanderlip, Frank A. Modern banking.

[New York, 1911.] 103 p. 18 cm.
Contents: What is a bank.—Story of national banks.—Safeguards against panics.
12-18944

Vreeland, Edward Butterfield. Address before the South Carolina bankers’ association, at Summerville, S. C., April, 1911.

[Washington, 1911.] 38 p. 23 cm.
12-35178


HG2481.V83

---

1148 --- The central bank plan.


HG1.M85,v.10

1149 --- Currency and banking reform.

*[New York? 1909?]* *8* p. 28 cm.

Running title: Trust companies.

Address delivered June 24, 1909, before the Maryland bankers' association.

From *Trust companies*, vol. ix, no. 2, August, 1909.

HG4341.T8,v.9

13-3629

1150 --- A modern banking system; address before the Business men's monetary conference of the National board of trade, held at Washington, D. C., January 18, 1911.


HG2481.V832

13-3628

1151 --- Plan of the National monetary commission.

*Case and comment*, Nov. 1912, v. 19: 382–386.

1152 --- The plan of the National monetary commission for the revision of our banking and currency laws. Speech in the House of representatives, February 6, 1912.

Washington, [Govt. print. off.], 1912. *47* p. 23 cm.

HG2481.V84

12-3363

1153 --- The reserve association of America.


Discussion: p. 254–262.

HG1501.A8,v.4

1154 **Wadsworth**, P. G. The bicentral banking system. A method designed to stabilize the country's banking and credit.


HG1501.B3,v.81


A paper read before the Western economic association at Chicago, Nov. 11, 1911.

HB1.J7,v.20

1157 ——— A central bank system and the United States of America; an address delivered before the American economic association at Atlantic City, N. J., on December 30, 1908.

[n. p., 1908?] 16 p. 23 cm.


1159 ——— A modified central bank of issue; a suggestion of a bill. *New York, 1908. 24 p. 23 cm.*


1161 ——— A "United reserve bank of the United States"; a plan and a reply. Advance sheets from Publications of the Academy of political science, November, 1910.

New York, 1910. 45 p. 22½ cm.


1165 Wellman, Walter. The American financial union; suggestions for unifying the banks, the business and the government of the United States in a scientific and symmetrical system for the support of confidence, the prevention of panics, the creation of an adequate and elastic currency . . .
[Washington, D. C., Judd & Detweiler, 1908.] 66 p. 23\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm.
12-29995

HG2481.W45

1166 White, Horace. Address on plans for monetary reform, delivered at the Finance forum of the West side Y. M. C. A., New York, November thirteen, nineteen-twelve.
[New York, 1912?] 24 p. 23 cm.
13-3670

HG2481.W48

1167 ——— Address on the need of a central bank, delivered at the Finance forum of the West side Y. M. C. A., New York, November 17, 1909.
13-3634

HG2481.W48

1168 Williams, George Leroy. Our new finance; or, From barter to the Aldrich plan; some brief explanations of the media and economics of exchanges, account of lawful money, and banking with reforms under way.
12-4883

HG2481.W5

1169 Willis, Henry Parker. The banking question in Congress.
HB1.J7,v.20

1170 ——— Demand for centralized banking.
HG529.A3,v.9

1171 ——— Necessary changes in the national bank act.
Washington, D. C., The University, [1906]. cover-title, p. [51]–65. 23\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm. (The George Washington university publications. Politics and diplomacy series, vol. 1, no. 5.)
Reprinted from the University bulletin, vol. iv, no. 4, p. 54–68.
13-3614

HG2481.W53

1172 Wing, Daniel Gould. Some phases of proposed financial legislation; address before the Beacon society of Boston, March 4, 1911.
[Boston, The Chapple press, 1911.] cover-title, 15 p. 23\(\frac{1}{2}\) cm.
11-7936

HG2481.W6

Also printed in National magazine, May, 1911, v. 34: 114–127.
AP2.N34,v.34
1173 Wood, Edward R. As to Suggested plan for monetary legislation with detailed account of Bank of France; an appreciation of work of Senator Aldrich.
[Philadelphia? 1911?] 16 p. 23 cm.
HG538.A5145

Moody's magazine, Feb.-Apr. 1911, v. 11: 95-98; 261-266.
HG1.M85,v.11

1175 Yates, Henry W. Against a central bank.
Chicago banker, Oct. 9, 1909, v. 27: 5-6, 30; Jan. 1, 1910, v. 28: 5-6, 30.
HG1501.C5,v.27

1175a ——— The Aldrich plan and the farmer.
Address before the Farmer's congress at Omaha, Jan. 11, 1912.
HG1501.C5,v.33

1176 ——— Henry W. Yates on separate reserve associations.
Chicago banker, Aug. 31, 1912, v. 33: 19, 23.
"Urges a plan of monetary legislation which in reality is a substitute for that proposed by the National monetary commission."

CRISES (PANICS)

(Supplementary to Bibliography by Hugh Williams in Burton's Financial crises, 1902, see item no. 1186.)

GENERAL

1177 Aftalion, Albert. La réalité des surproductions générales; essai d'une théorie des crises générales et périodiques.
HB3.R4,v.22,23

1178 Allen, W. H. Our huge debt to Europe: The real cause of panics in the United States.
Moody's magazine, Jan. 1911, v. 11: 45-51. HG1.M85,v.11

Philadelphia, 1908. vi, 233 p. 26 cm. (The annals of the American academy of political and social science. v. xxxi, no. 2.)
H1.A4,v.31
*Wien, C. Konegen, 1884. 33 p. 23 cm.* 
1-G-1921

1181 **Blondel, Georges.** Études sur les populations rurales de l'Allemagne et la crise agraire, par Georges Blondel avec la collaboration de Charles Brouilhet, Édouard Julhiet, Lucien de Sainte Croix, Louis Quesnel. 
*Paris, L. Larose, 1897. xii, 522 p. fold. maps, fold. plans, tab. 22 cm.* 
"Bibliographie": p. 511-514.

1182 **Bouniatian, Mentor.** Geschichte der Handelskrisen in England im Zusammenhang mit der Entwicklung des englischen Wirtschaftslebens 1640-1840. 
*München, E. Reinhardt, 1908. 3 p. l., 312 p. incl. tables. 24 cm.* (Studien zur Theorie und Geschichte der Wirtschaftskrisen, ii.) 
8-17206

*München, E. Reinhardt, 1908. vii, 188 p. 24 cm.* (Studien zur Theorie und Geschichte der Wirtschaftskrisen, i.) 
8-17205

1184 **Brown, Harry G.** Typical commercial crisis versus a money panic. 

1185 **Burton, Theodore Elijah.** Financial crises. 
(In American bankers' association. Proceedings, 1902. p. 172-175.)

1186 ———. Financial crises and periods of industrial and commercial depression. 
*New York, D. Appleton and company, 1902. ix, 392 p. diags. 19½ cm.* 

1187 **Clapp, Henry L.** Panics. 

1189 Crowell, Frank. How to forecast business and investment conditions. New York city, Ticker publishing company, [c1911]. 189 p. 18 cm. HB3711.C7


1197 Frame, Andrew Jay. Address on panic panaceas before the convention of the American bankers' association at Waldorf Astoria hotel, New York city, September 14, 15 and 16, 1904. Waukesha, [1904]. cover-title, 13 p. 22 cm. HB3743.F82
Also printed separately.

1199 Gairdner, Charles. An enquiry into some of the causes of fluctuations in trade. A lecture addressed to the Glasgow institute of accountants and actuaries.
Glasgow, J. Maclehose, 1877. 35 p. 22 cm.
Deals largely with panics, with special reference to the panic of 1873.

1200 Gibson, Thomas. The cycles of speculation. 2d ed.

1201 Holz, Hermann. Monetary panics: causes and remedies.

1202 Hübener, Erhard. Die deutsche Wirtschaftskrise von 1873.
Berlin, E. Ebering, g. m. b. h., 1905. 140 p., 2 l. 23 1/2 cm.
(Rechts- und staatswissenschaftliche Studien, veröfentlicht von Dr. E. Ebering. Hft. xxx.)
Über Quellen und Denkmäler zur Geschichte der Wirtschaftskrise von 1873: p. 7–11.

1203 Hull, George H. Industrial depressions; their causes analysed and classified with a practical remedy for such as result from industrial derangements; or, Iron the barometer of trade.
New York, Frederick A. Stokes company, 1911. 1 p. l., v–xiv p., i l., 287 p. incl. tables. 2 fold. diagr. 28 cm.

1204 Imbart de Latour, Joseph Jean Baptiste, comte. La crise agricole en France et à l’étranger; étude de ses causes techniques, économiques, politiques et sociales et de leurs remèdes.
[Nevers, Imprimerie L. Cloiz], 1900. 2 p. l., vii p., 1 l., [7]–372 p. charts (partly fold.) 25 cm.

1205 Johansson, Nicholas A. L. J. A neglected point in connection with crises.
New York, The Bankers publishing co., 1908. 1 p. l., viii, 104 p. double col. chart. 22 1/2 cm.
_New York & London, The Macmillan co., 1900._ v, 251 p.  19\(^{cm}\). (The citizen’s library of economics, politics and sociology.)  
Aug. 2, 1900—88  
HB3711.J8

KARMIN, Otto. Vier Thesen zur Lehre von den Wirtschaftskrisen.  
_Heidelberg, C. Winter, 1905._ viii, 78 p.  23\(^{cm}\).  
6-28144  
HB3716.K22

KINLEY, David. Treasury relief in times of crisis.  
_Rand McNally bankers’ monthly, Mar. 1911, v. 28: 29–32._  
HG1501.R2,v.28

_Paris, L. Larose & L. Tenin, 1910._ 1 p. l., 5-620, x p. incl. tables, fold. diagrs.  23\(^{cm}\). (Bibliothèque d’économie politique et de sociologie, iii.)  
“Bibliographie”: p. i-x.  
11-27874  
HB3711.L7

MARTIN, Rudolf Emil. Die wirtschaftliche Krisis der Gegenwart.  
_Leipzig, W. Klinkhardt, 1907._ 80 p.  23\(^{\frac{1}{2}}\)\(^{cm}\).  
8-3936  
HB3717.1907.M3

MAY, R. E. Das Grundgesetz der Wirtschaftskrisen und ihr Vorbeugemittel im Zeitalter des Monopols.  
_Berlin, F. Dümmler, 1902._ 4 p. l., 146 p. 5 tab., chart.  
23\(^{\frac{1}{2}}\)\(^{cm}\).  
3-14957  
HB3711.M4

MORRIS, Robert. The causes of industrial crises.  
_Rand McNally bankers’ monthly, Aug.-Sept. 1905, v. 31: 79–82._  
HG1501.R2,v.31

OTTOLENGHI, Costantino. Delle perturbazioni economiche.  
_Torino [etc.] Fratelli Bocca, 1901._ cover-title, 82 p., 1 l. incl. diagrs.  23\(^{\frac{1}{4}}\)\(^{cm}\). (Biblioteca di scienze sociali. vol. XXXIV.)  
“Bibliografia”: p. 81-82.  
3-23329  
HB3711.O89

PICARD, Roger. Les crises économiques et le chômage.  
_Revue socialiste, June 15, 1912, v. 55: 512–521._  
HX5.R4,v.55

*Göttingen, Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1902. 92 p. 23 cm.*

"Anmerkungen": p. 41-92.

3-25421

HB3711.P74

1216 **Reynolds, George McClelland.** Safeguards against recurring panics. Address, before the delegates to the convention of the Texas bankers’ association, held in Dallas, Texas, Tuesday, May sixteenth, nineteen eleven.

*Chicago? 1911.* 1 p. l., 26 p. 23 cm.

12-29075

HG2481.R42

1217 **Roberts, George E.** The next reform—Banking. Why we have panics and how to prevent them.

*Everybody's magazine, Mar. 1912, v. 26: 412-420.*

AP2.E9,v.26

1218 **Rodbertus, Johann Karl.** Overproduction and crises. Tr. by Julia Franklin, with an introduction by John B. Clark.


6-14804

HB3711.R68

1219 **Roulleau, G.** L'abus du crédit aux États-Unis et la théorie des crises.


HA1.58,v.49


(In Nebraska. University. University studies. Lincoln, 1905. 23 cm. v. 5, no. 2, p. 143-189.)

Bibliography: p. 188-189.

6-5714

AS36.N2

1221 **Sayous, André E.** La crise allemande de 1900-1902; le charbon, le fer & l'acier.

*Paris, L. Larose; [etc., etc.] 1903. xv, 377 p. 18 cm.* (Bibliothèque du Musée social.)

3-19920

HB3789.S8

1222 **Souchon, A.** La dernière enquête royale sur la crise agricole en Angleterre.


HB3.R4,v.14
1223 **Sprague, Oliver Mitchell Wentworth.** History of crises under the national banking system.  
At head of title: National monetary commission.  
10-55899

1224 **Die Störungen im deutschen Wirtschaftsleben während der Jahre 1900 ff.** Vom Verein für Socialpolitik herausgegeben.  
*Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1908. 8 v. in 4. diagrs. (1 fold.) 22 cm.* (Schriften des Vereins für Socialpolitik. cv–cxi.)  
See especially v. 6, 7, 8.  
4-31379*

1225 **Taylor, William George Langworthy.** The kinetic theory of economic crises.  
(In Nebraska. University studies. Lincoln, [1904]. 23 cm. v. 4, no. 1, p. 1–77.)  
4-9360

1226 **Turner, W.** Trade booms and crises.  
AP4.W5,v.179

1227 **Vanderlip, Frank A.** Safe-guards against panics.  
HG1501.A8,v.4

1228 **Vergne, P.** La périodicité des crises en France.  
*Réforme économique, Jan. 5, 1902, v. 11: 12–13.*  
HB3.R3,v.11

1229 **Vialles, Pierre.** La consommation et les crises économiques.  
3-21158

1230 **Wallace, Alfred Russel.** The depression of trade, its causes and its remedies.  
*Edinburgh, Co-operative printing company, limited, 1886. 40 p. 18 1/4 cm.* (Claims of labour lectures. no. 4.)  
HC255.W18

1231 **Wolff, Julius.** Die Ursachen der argentinischen Krisis in 1901 und 1902.  
F2801.D48

Draws illustrations from the panic of 1903. H1.A4,v.31


(•Bibliothèque générale des sciences.)

Contents.—Introduction.—La baisse de prix des principaux produits agricoles depuis vingt ans.—Les causes de la baisse des prix.—Les remèdes.—La portée sociale de la crise agricole.

3-20397 HB3731.A3Z7

1857


The crisis of 1857.—The crisis of 1860. 4-33094 HG153.D9


1866

1237 Baxter, Robert. The panic of 1866 with its lessons on the currency act. *London, Longmans, Green, and co., 1866.* xiii, 100 p. 18\(\frac{1}{4}\) cm. 6-33337† HB3783.B3


"Republished from the New York tribune." 6-11465† HB3743.P63

1873


This is made up of excerpts from Dewey's work "National problems" with comments.  
AP2.H32,v.51

7-5803†  
HG629 H4

1243 Justice, Theodore. The ruinous panic of 1893.  
HC101.A5,v.42

1244 Lauck, William Jett. The causes of the panic of 1893  
*Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company*, 1907.  
xxi p., i l., 122 p., 1 l. incl. charts, tables. 21 cm. (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays.)  
CONTENTS.—Introduction.—Business and trade conditions in the United States, 1884-1890.—The silver movement in the United States.—Growth of speculation in Great Britain and British gambling in Argentina.—Industrial and financial conditions in France and Germany, 1884-1890.—The panic of 1890.—Recovery from the panic of 1890 and financial conditions in the United States, 1891-1893.—The crisis of 1893.—The cause of the crisis of 1893.  
7-22103  
HB3717.1893.L2

1245 MacVeagh, Franklin. The Wilson bill and the panic of 1893.  
Address delivered in Chicago, Ill., September 1, 1894, in opening his campaign as democratic candidate for United States senator.  
11-35610  
HF1755.M255

1246 Philbrick, Francis Samuel. The mercantile conditions of the crisis of 1893.  
(In Nebraska. University. University studies. Lincoln, [1902]. 23 cm. v. 2, no. 4, p. 299-320.)  
4-4282  
AS36.N2

1901

1247 The Contest for control of Northern Pacific.  
*Railway age*, May 17, 1901, v. 31: 530.  
TF1.B2,v.31

1248 The Panic in the stock market.  
See also pages 915-916.  
HG1501.A5,v.66
[Panic in the stock market.]

*Commercial and financial chronicle, quotation supplement, June 8, 1901, v. 72: 19-20.*

The Recent flurry in Wall street.

*Bankers' magazine, June, 1901, v. 62: 793-794.*

What did it?

*Commercial and financial chronicle, May 18, 1901, v. 72: 958-959.*

1903

Bubbles old and new.


Draws a comparison between the panic of 1903 and the times of John Law.

Carver, T. N. Suggestion for a theory of industrial depression.

*Quarterly journal of economics, May, 1903, v. 17: 497-500.*

Chicago federation of labor. The cause of industrial panics in the United States.

2 port. (incl. front.) 17 cm.


Replies of various economists to the inquiries of the committee of the Chicago federation of labor.

Cleveland, F. A. Is the United States treasury responsible for the present monetary disturbance?


Clews, Henry. Wall Street's wild speculation; 1900-1904.


The Effect of the falling stock market on business.

*World's work, Sept. 1903, v. 6:* 3837-3840.

Individual responsibility for panics.

*World's work, Jan. 1903, v. 5:* 2941-2943.

Noyes, A. D. Commercial panics past and future.


The Roosevelt panic and its predecessor.

*Harpers' weekly, Dec. 7, 1907, v. 51:* 1787-1788.
1260 **Woodlock, T. F.** Has the tide of prosperity turned?  
AP2.I53,v.55

1261 **Albert, John C.** Roosevelt and the money power; responsibility of dishonest high finance for the panic of 1907.  
*New York, 1907.* 110 p.  15 1/2 x 8 1/16 cm.  
HB3717.1907.A5

1262 **Allen, W. H.** What caused the panic?  
*Sewanee review, Jan. 1908, v. 16: 85–103.*  
AP2.S5,v.16

1263 **The American crisis.**  
*Statist, Dec. 21, 1907, v. 60: 1167–1168.*  
HG11.S8,v.60

1264 **The American crisis of 1907 and emergency currency.**  
*Bankers’ magazine (London), Nov. 1908, v. 86: 545–552.*  
HG1503.B2,v.86

1265 **Andrew, Abram Piatt.** L’Amérique approche-t-elle d’une nouvelle crise?  
HB3.R5,4e année,v.1

1266 ——— Hoarding in the panic of 1907.  
HB1.Q3,v.22

1267 ——— Substitutes for cash in the panic of 1907.  
*[Boston, G. H. Ellis, 1908.] cover-title, [497]–516 p.  4 pl., fold. tab.  23 1/2 cm.*  
HB1.Q3,v.22  
HG538.A62  
Also printed in American economic association quarterly, Apr. 1908, 3d ser., v. 9: 218–237.  
HB1.A5,3d ser.,v.9

1268 ——— The United States Treasury and the money market.  
The partial responsibility of Secretaries Gage and Shaw for the crisis of 1907.  
*[Boston? 1907?] 14 p.  23 cm.*  
8-27542  
HG2491.A62

1269 **Caldwell, George B.** What we may learn from panics.  
HG1501.R2,v.36

1270 **Cannon, James Graham.** Clearing house loan certificates and substitutes for money used during the panic of 1907, with suggestions for an emergency currency based upon such loan certificates. Delivered before the Finance forum, New York city, March 30, 1910.  
11-10032  
HG538.C3

89054°—13——13
1271 Clews, Henry. The financial and trade situation, past, present and future, reviewing the crisis of 1907, with causes and remedies; an address delivered at the annual meeting of the Pittsburg chapter, American institute of banking, at Pittsburg, Pa., on Tuesday evening, February 25, 1908.

[n. p., 1908.] 16 p. 20 cm. HB3717.1907.C6

1272 Conant, Charles A. The crisis of 1907.


1273 Crises, can they be foreseen? Crises, can they be foreseen?


1274 Cross, J. W. Over Niagara: and after?


1275 Crozier, Alfred O. The recent panic and the present deadly peril to American prosperity.


New York, Anitrock publishing company, 1907. 128 p. 15 cm. HB3717.1907.E3

1277 Emery, Henry C. Some lessons of the panic.


1279 Gould, G. B. The United States steel corporation and the panic of 1907.


1280 Griffin, Albert. How to make commercial panics impossible.


1281 Guyot, Yves. La crise americaine; ses effets et ses causes.


8-19422 HB3717.1907.G8
1282 **Herrick, Clay.** Lessons of the panic of 1907: views of prominent trust company officials. Comment. 
*Bankers' magazine, July, 1908, v. 77: 19–24.* 
HG1501.B3,v.77

1284 The *Illegal* currency in the panic of 1907. 
HG11.E2,v.67

1284 The *Issue* of clearing-house certificates during the panic. 
HG1.C7,v.86

1285 **Johnson, Joseph French.** The crisis and panic of 1907. 
H1.P8,v.23

1286 **Keys, C. M.** A bulwark against panic: how a properly guarded savings-bank system in New York weathered the storm. 
AP2.W8,v.15

1287 ——— The house of Morgan. 
AP4.W85,v.11

1288 [**Kinnear, Peter.**] Wrecking the nation; the crime of 1907–8, true causes of the panic stringency of money and idleness of millions of men. 
*Columbus, O., Co-operative publishing co., [*1908*]. 2 p. l., [3]–44 p. 191 cm.* 
HB3717.1907.K6

1289 **Marburg, Theodore.** The panic and the present depression: address delivered before the American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia, April 10, 1908. 
*[Philadelphia? 1908.] 23 p. 16 cm.* 
HB3717.1908.M3

1290 **Meyer, Eugene, jr.** The New York stock exchange and the panic of 1907. 
*Yale review, May, 1909, v. 18: 34–46.* 
H1.Y2,v.18

1291 **Noyes, Alexander D.** The late panic passes in review. 
HG1501.C5,v.24

1292 ——— The progress of financial recovery. 
AP2.F8,v.40

1293 ——— The recovery from the recent panic. 
AP2.F8,v.39


"The fact of genuine and encouraging progress towards a normal state of things is already well established. That progress I have shown, moreover, to have been achieved through attacking the true cause of the crisis of 1907. That cause was not an imperfect American currency, nor "President Roosevelt," nor even, primarily, unsound banking practice at New York, but the extravagant over-exploiting of capital and credit throughout the industrial world."

HB1.Q3,v.23


HB3.R3,v.17


AP4.I6,v.2

Seligman, Edwin R. A. The crisis of 1907 in the light of history.


HG538.C94


Augustus O. Stanley, chairman.

Paged continuously.


No. 16 includes a reprint of "Absorption of the Tennessee coal & iron co. Views of Messrs. Culberson, Kittredge, Overman, Rayner, Bacon, Nelson, and Foraker, of the Senate Committee on the judiciary, together with the hearings held before a subcommittee, in relation to the absorption of the Tennessee coal & iron co. by the United States steel corporation." 60th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Rept. 1110, pt. 2. (p. 1119–1224).

Consult General index under Panic.

II-26903  HD2769.S8A5  1911b
1300 U. S. Treasury dept. Refusal of national banks in New York city to furnish currency for needs of interior banks. Letter from the secretary of the Treasury, transmitting, in response to a Senate resolution of February 18, 1908, copies of all letters and telegrams received by the secretary and the treasurer relative to the refusal.

1301 ——— Response of the secretary of the Treasury to Senate resolution no. 33 of December 12, 1907, calling for certain information in regard to Treasury operations, United States depositaries, the condition of national banks, etc.
George B. Cortelyou, secretary.
Concerning business conditions, March, Oct. and Nov. 1907; deposits of public money in national banks; Panama canal bond issue; clearing house certificates, etc., etc.

1302 The United States: the crisis and the outlook: Mr. Hepburn's views.

1303 Withers, Hartley. The late American crisis.
Cornhill magazine, Feb. 1908, n. s. v. 24: 213–223.
GUARANTY OF BANK DEPOSITS

1304 Adair, John A. M. Speech in the House, Jan. 23, 1908, introducing “a bill to secure depositors in national banks against loss.”


1305 Allis, C. F. The insurance or guaranty of national bank deposits.


1306 Bankers’ magazine, New York. Among the numerous articles published in this magazine on the guaranty of deposits the following have been noted:

v. 69: 799-792, James C. Hallock.
v. 76: 27-28 (Oklahoma); 163-166, Charles W. Stevenson; 487-490, Fred R. Fairchild; 564, Earl D. Howard.
v. 77: 67-68, H. M. P. Eckardt; 399-400.
v. 78: 78-79, Raymond V. Phelan; 179-184; 1014.
v. 82: 161-162, U. S. Supreme court decision.

1307 Bryan, William Jennings. The government should issue notes and guarantee bank deposits.


Address before the Economic club of New York, Feb. 5, 1908.

1308 ——— Guaranteed deposits. Delivered in Topeka, Kansas, August 27, 1908.

(In his Speeches. New York, 1911. 174+<. v. 2, p. 143-163.)

1309 Buchanan, James I. Government guaranty of deposits.

Trust companies, Sept. 1908, v. 7: 544-547.

1310 Chicago banker. Among the numerous articles published in this magazine on the guaranty of deposits the following have been noted:

GUARANTY OF BANK DEPOSITS

197

Frame; Mar. 14, 1908: 20, A. F. Wood; Mar. 21, 1908: 5-6, Henry W. Yates; Apr. 4, 1908: 20, J. W. Berryman; May 16, 1908: 16-17, D. G. Bellows; June 6, 1908: 29 (Germany); June 6, 1908: 21-23, George W. Armstrong.


v. 26, Apr. 17, 1909: 9 (Nebraska).

v. 27, July 3, 1909: 5, 15, Festus J. Wade.

v. 28, Feb. 19, 1910: 17-18, James K. Ilsley (Oklahoma).


1311 Clews, Henry. No government guarantee of bank deposits and no ownership of railroads by the government. An address delivered at the annual meeting of the American institute of banking, Baltimore chapter, Baltimore, Md. October 13, 1908.

[New York] 1908.] 14 p. 20<sup>⅔</sup> cm.

HG1782.U6C6


[Kansas City, Mo.], 1900. 31 p. 23<sup>⅔</sup> cm.

Proposes the establishment of a "Bank depositors protective association."

June 29, 1900-29

HG1662.O5C7

1313 Cooke, Thornton. The insurance of bank deposits in the West.


HB1.Q3,v.24

1314 Cornwell, William C. Government guaranty of bank deposits: a consideration.


HG1.M85,v.6

1315 Crawford, Coe I. Voluntary bank deposit insurance.

Independent, Mar. 18, 1909, v. 66: 570-574.
1316 The Danish banking position and the government's guarantee. 
HG11.E2.v.67

1317 Federal guarantee of bank deposits: For John G. McHenry; 
Against J. I. Buchanan. 
HG1501.B2,v.20

1318 *Flagg, Azariah C. A few historical facts respecting the establishment and progress of banks and the business of banking in the state of New York, from the adoption of the Constitution in 1777 to 1864. 
[Brooklyn], 1868. iv, 91 p. 23 cm. 
Gives a survey of the history of the safety fund system.

[n. p., 1908.] cover-title, 89 p. 23 cm. 
At head of title: In the Supreme court of the United States. October term 1908. 
9-35395 HG1782.TJ6F6

1320 Forgan, James Berwick. Should national bank deposits be guaranteed by the government or by a deposit with the government—in either case the necessary fund to be raised by taxing all the banks on their deposits? An address delivered before the annual meeting of group two of the Bankers' association of the state of Illinois, held at Peoria, June 11, 1908. 
[Chicago? 1908?] 28 p., 1 l. 23 cm. 
Addendum: Benefits claimed to be derived from guaranty of bank deposits, summarized by Hon. A. H. Revell, reviewed by James B. Forgan. 
9-14518 HG1782.U6F8

1321 Fowler, Charles N. Financial and currency legislation. 
Speech in the House of representatives, Jan. 27, 1908. 
Washington, [Govt. print. off.], 1908. 76 p. 23 cm. 
Deals mainly with the guaranty of bank deposits.

1322 Frame, Andrew Jay. Insuring bank deposits is purely theoretical, impractical, revolutionary and fatal to conservatism; history condemns it, as presented at the annual banquet of the Cincinnati bankers' club, February 8, 1908, also presented as amended at the State bankers' association of Iowa, June 11, 1908. 
Introduced into a speech by Senator Smoot, Feb. 28, 1908, see Congressional record, 60th Cong. 1st sess., v. 42. 
9-8061 HG1782.U6F85
Frame, Andrew Jay. Insuring bank deposits is purely theoretical, impractical, revolutionary and fatal to conservatism, history condemns it. Oklahoma experiences to date. [Philadelphia?: 1911.] cover-title. 6 p. 25x cm.

"Reprint from 'The Progressive American' for May, 1911."

HG1782.U6F87

The Guarantee of bank deposits.
Nation, Sept. 3, 1908, v. 87: 220–221. AP2.N2,v.87

The Guaranty of bank deposits.

Hardy, Rufus. Speech in the House, Mar. 18, 1908, on the guaranty of bank deposits.
Congressional record, 60th Cong., 1st sess., v. 42, pt. 4: 3510–3518.
J11.R5,v.42,pt.4

Harger, Charles Moreau. The West and guaranty of deposits.

Heinsheimer, D. L. Insuring bank deposits.

Herrick, Myron T. The guarantee of bank deposits; address before Nebraska bankers' association at Lincoln, Neb., September, 25th, 1908.
[Cleveland?: O., 1908?] cover-title, 19 p. 21x cm.

HG1782.U6H5

Hooke, Charles W. A short view of the guaranty question.

Hurlburt, C. G. The state bank guarantee law.
HG1501.A5,v.77

Ilsley, J. K. Guarantee of deposits.
HG1501.A7,v.13

——— Guaranty of deposits under Oklahoma law.
Commercial west, Nov. 6, 1909, v. 16: 19–20, 35. HF1.C8,v.16

Indiana bankers' association. Deposit guarantee. The question discussed by Indianapolis and Chicago chapters.
HG1501.A7,v.2
*Trust companies, Sept. 1908, v. 7: 540–541.*  
HG4341.T8,v.7

1336 Kane, T. P. What about stockholders. Another phase of the bank guaranty proposition.  
HG1501.A7,v.2

1336a Kansas. Laws, statutes, etc. Session laws, 1909.  
*Topeka, State printing office, 1909. xxxii, 712 p. 233/4 cm.*  

1337 Kinley, David. Objections to bank-deposit insurance.  
AP2.R4,v.37

1338 Laughlin, James Laurence. Guaranty of bank deposits.  
AP2.S4,v.44

1339 ——— Guaranty of bank deposits; an address before the State bankers’ association of Nebraska at Lincoln, Nebraska, Sept. 25, 1908.  
HG1781.L3

1340 McCaleb, Walter Flavius. Guarantee or insurance of bank deposits.  
AP2.F8,v.47

*Tübingen, J. C. B. Mohr (P. Siebeck), 1909. xv p., 1682 col. 233/4 cm.*  
Contains "Literatur." See under Haftpflichtversicherung for a discussion of the underlying principles.  
HG8025.M2

1342 Merchants’ association of New York. In support of the Fowler bill for reforming the currency (H. R. 12677). A report by its Committee on bankruptcy and commercial law. Feb. 18, 1908.  
[New York, 1908.] 20 p. 22 cm.
GUARANTY OF BANK DEPOSITS 201

1342a Nebraska. Laws, statutes, etc. Laws, 1909. York, Nebraska newspaper union,[1909]. lxii, 739 p. 22 1/8 cm.


Contains material on the Safety fund system. The report for 1841 has a detailed statement of the operations and scope of the system from 1829.

The report for 1846 contains a history of the safety fund and free-banking system; the reports for 1847 and 1848 give statistics of "Loss to the safety fund by failures of banks."


1352 Rand-McNally bankers' monthly. Chicago. Among the numerous articles published in this magazine on the guaranty of deposits the following have been noted:

v. 29: 235-236.
v. 35: 306–312, C. F. Allis.
v. 39: 298–300.


Philadelphia, Pa., Press of Dunlap printing company, [1908]. xi, 543 (i. e. 549) p. incl. tables. 22 1/2 x 11 cm.


1354 Revell, Alexander Hamilton. Guaranty of bank deposits; an outline of a plan of deposit insurance and a discussion of the subject in its bearings upon the depositor, the business man and the public.

Chicago, [Glennon & Kern, printers], 1908. 71, [1] p. diagr. 23 cm.

1355 Roberts, George E. Shall bank deposits be made a joint liability?


Springfield, Ill., J. G. Roberts, [c1908]. 45 p. 15 1/2 cm.

1357 Scheme for guaranteed deposits.


1358 Schuette, John. Deposit insurance.

American banker, June 3, 1911, v. 76: 1799–1801.

1359 _____ Insuring the deposits in national banks.

GUARANTY OF BANK DEPOSITS


Also issued separately. Reprinted in part in Moody's magazine, Oct. 1908, v. 6: 264–266. HG1.M85,v.6

1362 ——— The plan to guaranty deposits a political heresy. Trust companies, Sept. 1908, v. 7: 542–543. HG4341.T8,v.7


10–33155 HG2411.W7 1910


A 10–1162


Reply to an article by W. C. Webster, with a rejoinder by Webster. HB1.J7,v.17
CREDIT AND CREDIT INSTRUMENTS

1370 **American bankers' association.** Report of Committee on credit information.  
*(In its Proceedings, 1908, p. 195-207.)*  
HG1507.A5 1908

1371 **Ansiaux, Maurice.** De l'unité du crédit à court terme sous la variété de ses formes.  
HB3.R4,v.26

1372 **Arnauné, Auguste.** La monnaie, le crédit et le change.  
HG221.A76

1373 **Atkinson, Edward.** Credit the main factor in making prices.  
*(In American bankers' association. Proceedings, 1890, p. 47-65.)*  
HG1507.A5 1890

1374 **Babson, Roger Ward, and Ralph May.** Commercial paper; a text book for merchants, bankers and investors.  
HG1641.B2

1375 **Baird, Henry Carey.** The bank check *versus* the bank note.  
*Banker's magazine, Dec. 1873, 3d ser., v. 8: 409-417.*  
HG1501.B3,3d ser.v.8

1376 ——— Money and bank credit in the United States, France, and Great Britain; and their effects on the people in their efforts to associate, to exchange services, commodities and ideas among their several selves.  
HG529.B16

1377 **Bank** checks as an elastic currency.  
HG1501.B3,v.67

1378 **Bonnet, Victor.** Le crédit et les banques d'émission.  
*Paris, E. Plon & c* [etc.] 1875. 2 p. l., xvi, 312 p. 22 cm.  
6-23272†  
HG1861.B7

1379 ——— Le crédit et les finances.  
*Paris, Guillaumin et c* [etc.], 1865. 3 p. l., [3]-396 p. 224 cm.  
8-13089†  
HG1087.B7 205
A Brief enquiry into the true basis of the credit system; and into the true basis of bank credit, as part thereof. Petersburg, Printed by E. and J. C. Ruffin, 1840. 24 p. 22\text{\textfrac{1}{4}}\text{em}.

In ms. on t.-p., "Jdg Upshur: supposed author." 9-14882


— Der gegenwärtige Stand und die Zukunft des Scheckverkehrs in Deutschland. München, E. Reinhardt, 1907. 4 p. l., 106 p. 24\text{em}.


— Bank credits. Bankers' magazine, May, 1905, v. 70: 586-591. Address delivered before the annual convention of the New Jersey bankers' association, at Atlantic City, Mar. 17. 9-24476

Also included in Walter H. Hull's Practical problems in banking and currency. New York, 1907, p. 43–55. HG1501.B3,v.70

Canstein, Raban Freiherr von. Das Wechselrecht Österreichs und die Abweichungen der Wechselrechte Deutschlands, Ungarns, Bosniens und der Herzegowina, der Schweiz, Russlands, Italiens, Rumäniens, Serbiens, Frankreichs und Englands. 2. durchgearb. Aufl. Berlin, C. Heymann, 1903. xii, 314 p. 22\text{em}. (Kompendien des österreichischen Rechtes.) "Literatur": p. 50–52. 4-19440
   6-32587

   Includes essay “On the beneficial effects of the introduction of bank credits.”
   6-31815

1389 Casasús, Joaquín D. Les institutions de crédit; étude sur leurs fonctions et leur organisation. Bruxelles, O. Schepens & cie, 1900. 554 p. 25 cm.
   L. C. has also edition of 1890.
   3-5713

   6-18473


1392 Ciezskowski, August Dolega. Du crédit et de la circulation. 2. éd. Paris, Guillaumin et cie, 1847. 2 p. l., 404 p., 1 l. 21 1/2 cm.
   6-32307

1393 Cleveland, Frederick Albert. Funds and their uses; a book describing the methods, instruments, and institutions employed in modern financial transactions. Rev. ed. New York, D. Appleton and company, 1910. xiii, 304 p. illus. 20 cm. (Appletons’ business series.)
   2-26500

   Address delivered before the Washington bankers’ association at Walla Walla, June, 1904.

1395 Conant, Charles A. The bank note as an instrument of credit. Moody’s magazine, Apr. 1906, v. 1: 534-537.
   4G1.M85,v.1

   4G1501.B3,v.83

1398 **Coquelin**, Charles. Le crédit et les banques; avec une introduction et des notes par M. Courcelle-Seneuil, et une notice biographique par M. G. de Molinari. 3. 6d. *Paris, Guillaumin et cie., 1876. lv, 386 p. 18 1/2 cm.*


1401a **France. Laws, statutes, etc.** The French law relating to bills of exchange, promissory notes, and cheques, by A. Williamson. *London, Stevens and sons, limited, 1912. xi, [1], 224 p. 22 cm.*

1402 **Funk**, Georg. Wechselkunde. *Leipzig, G. J. Göschcn, 1899. 112 p. 16 cm. (Sammlung Göschcn. [103].)

"Litteratur": p. 5.

2-28342


1404 **Germany. Laws, statutes, etc.** The German law of bills of exchange and of cheques, being a translation of the latest text of the “Wechselordnung,” which was officially published on June 3rd, 1908, and came into force on October 1st, 1908, and of the “Scheckgesetz” of March 11th, 1908, which came into force on April 1st, 1908. By Sydney Leader. *London, Sweet & Maxwell, limited, 1911. iv p., 1 l., [7]–34 p. 25 1/2 cm.*

12-1488
Translation of the German law as amended by the act of May 30th, 1908.
HG1811.I6,v.31

1406 Greef, Guillaume de. Le crédit commercial et la Banque nationale de Belgique.
Bruxelles, O. Mayoles & J. Audiarte, 1899. 2 p. l., x, 469 p. charts (partly fold.) 25 cm.
1-F-2585 HG3106.G7

5-19074 HG9970.C83H5

1408 Hess, Ralph H. and Le Roy D. Godfrey. The European discount systems.
HG1.M85,v.14

1409 Hignette, Alfred. Le crédit dans les colonies sucrières françaises.
2-4406 HG3039.A3H6

1410 Jacobs, Lawrence Merton. Bank acceptances.
At head of title: . . . National monetary commission.
10-35943 HG1641.J2

1411 Kemmerer, Edwin Walter. Money and credit instruments in their relation to general prices. 2d ed.
New York, H. Holt & co., 1909. xi, 160 p., 1 l. diagrs. 20 cm. (Cornell studies in history and political science, issued by the President White school, Cornell university, vol. 1.)
"A partial list of authorities consulted in the preparation of this work": p. 151-160.
13-3645 HG229.K4

1412 Kinley, David. Credit instruments in business transactions.
HB1.J7,v.5
1413 **Kinley, David.** Credit instruments in retail trade.
The same material will be found in the Annual report of the Comptroller of the currency for 1894, pt. 1, p. 17–24. **HB1.J7,v.3 HG2401.A2 1894**

1414 ——— The relation of the credit system to the value of money.

1415 ——— The use of credit instruments in payments in the United States.
At head of title: . . . National monetary commission.

1416 **Klein, Joseph J.** The development of mercantile instruments of credit in the United States.

1417 **Knies, Karl Gustav Adolf.** Der Credit.
*Berlin, Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 1876–79. 2 v. 23 cm.*
(Geld und Credit, 2. Abth.) **HG3701.K6**

1418 **Landmann, Julius.** Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Formen und der Organisation des öffentlichen Kredites.

1419 **Laughlin, James Laurence.** Credit.
*Chicago, The University of Chicago press, 1902. 28 p. 28 cm.*
Printed from v. 4 of the Decennial publications of the University of Chicago. 2-20059 **HG3701.L37**

1420 **Liesse, André.** Evolution of credit and banks in France from the founding of the Bank of France to the present time.
*Washington, Govt. print. off., 1910. 267 p. fold. tab. 23 cm.*
(U. S. 61st Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Doc. 522.)
At head of title: National monetary commission. 10-35929 **HG3028.L5**

1421 **Lumm, Karl von.** Influence de l'évolution moderne sur la politique d'escompte.
HB3.R5,9,année,v.2

1423 **Macleod, Henry Dunning.** The theory of credit. 2d ed.  
2 v. in 3. 23 cm.  
6-32585-6† HG3701.M2

1424 **Martin, William McChesney.** Modern banking and trust company methods. x. The credit department.  
*Banking law journal, Feb. 1913, v. 30:* 139–146.

1425 **Maync, Reginald.** Der Discont.  
*Jena, G. Fischer, 1899. xi, 132 p. fold. diagrs. 24 cm.*  
(Sammlung nationalökonomischer und statistischer Abhandlungen des Staatswissenschaftlichen Seminars zu Halle a. d. S. . . . 24. Bd.)  
"Litteraturnachweis": p. 130–132.  
1-G-998 HG1651.M5

1426 **Muhleman, Maurice L.** The burden of unequal credit facilities: a pertinent suggestion for currency reformers.  

1427 ——— Reasons for credit currency.  
*Moody’s magazine, Oct. 1907, v. 4:* 462–467. HG1.M85,v.4

1428 **New** German cheque law.  

*Stuttgart, Strecker & Moser, 1899.* vi, 174 p. 20 cm.  
1-G-338 HG1691.02

1431 **Prendergast, William Ambrose.** Credit and its uses.  
*New York, D. Appleton and company, 1910.* xii, 361 p. forms (partly fold.) 20 cm. (Appleton’s business series.)  
Bibliography: p. xi–xii.  
6-40205 HF5566.P8
Jena, G. Fischer, 1908. viii, 175, [1] p. incl. forms. 24\text{cm}.
"Literaturverzeichnis": p. 161-173.
HG1601.P9

1433 Proposed international conference on the unification of the laws of bills of exchange in different countries.
HG1511.I6,v.30

1434 Reynolds, Arthur. The necessity of combining commercial credits in the middle west.
HG1501.M85,v.12

1435 Reynolds, George M. Rediscounts and book credits in national monetary plan.
Chicago banker, Nov. 25, 1911, v. 30: 5-11, 19.
HG1501.C5,v.30
Also printed in the Bankers’ convention section of the Commercial and financial chronicle, Dec. 2, 1911, p. 152-156.
HG1507.A51 1911
HG1501.B2

1436 Rosendale, William M. Credit department methods.
HG1501.B3,v.76

1437 Schönitz, Hans. Der kleingewerbliche Kredit in Deutsch-land in systematischer privat- und nationalökonomischer Darstellung.
Karlsruhe i. B., G. Braun, 1912. xiv p., 1 l., 543 p. incl. tables. 24\text{cm}.
(Freiburger volkswirtschaftliche Abhandlungen . . . 1. Bd., 4. Ergänzungsheft.)
Bibliographical notes. 13-577
HG3729.G388

1438 Sprague, O. M. W. The distribution of money between the banks and the people since 1893.
HB1.Q3,v.18
1439 Talbert, Joseph T. Loans and discounts; address, February, 1911. [New York, 1911.] 13 p. 23 cm. HG1641.T3

1440 Terrel, Henry, and Henri Lejeune. Traité des opérations commerciales de banque. Paris, Masson et cie, 1905. 2 p. l., 562 p., 1 l. 22\frac{1}{2} cm.

Contents.—Notions préliminaires.—1. ptie. Du crédit de banque en général, et, en particulier, sous sa forme la plus simple; le prêt ou avance de fonds à découvert.—2. ptie. De l’opération ayant pour objet d’ajouter des garanties au crédit de banque et de le mobiliser: l’escompte.—3. ptie. Des opérations ayant pour objet principal d’ajouter des garanties au crédit de banque.—4. ptie. Des opérations qui sont de simples procédés de mobilisation du crédit de banque.—5. ptie. Des opérations accessoires de banque qui ne se traduisent pas par un mouvement de fonds. 6-21889 HG1603.T3

1441 Tillyard, Francis. Banking and negotiable instruments; a manual of practical law. 3d ed., rev. and enl. London, A. and C. Black, 1908. xvi, 403 p. forms. 19\frac{1}{2} cm. HG2983.T5


Bibliography: p. 416. 18-35097 HG3753.U6


Printed from First series, v. 4 (p. 31-50) of the Decennial publications of the University of Chicago. 3-13036 HG3751.V39


Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/ Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis
CLEARING HOUSES

1446 American bankers' association. Clearing house section. Clearing house examinations by clearing house examiners; discussion led by Mr. J. B. Forgan . . . at meeting of the Clearing house section, American bankers' association, at Los Angeles, California, Thursday, October sixth, nineteen hundred and ten.


HG2322.A6

1447 Cannon, James Graham. Clearing house loan certificates and substitutes for money used during the panic of 1907, with suggestions for an emergency currency based upon such loan certificates. Delivered before the Finance forum, New York city, March 30, 1910.


HG538.C3

1448 —— Clearing houses.


10-35728

HG2306.C3

1449 —— Clearing-houses; their history, methods and administration.

New York, D. Appleton and company, 1900. xiv, 333 p. incl. illus., forms. front. 21 1/2 cm.

HG2306.C2

1450 Clearing-house systems of the world, a review of the methods used in clearing checks in the principal countries. Also the origin and development of bankers' clearing houses. American bankers' convention yearbook, 1910.


HG2301.C6

1451 Conant, Charles A. The extension of the clearing system.

Bankers' magazine, Apr. 1905, v. 70: 433-441.

HG1501.B3,v.70
1452 Corrington, Murray. The clearing house as a guarantor against panics.


1453 Forgan, James B. Clearing house bank examinations.

HG1501.A5,v.77

HG1501.C5,v.33

Address at the Fifteenth annual dinner of the Bankers' club of Detroit, Dec. 7, 1912.

1454 Free collection in five states. Clearing house committee's recommendations approved. Expect large increase in bank deposits.


"By a vote of 53 to 3 the Clearing house association, at its meeting on Wednesday, ratified the proposal of its Committee on inland exchange that in addition to the present discretionary points all banks and trust companies in New York, New Jersey, Massachusetts, Connecticut and Rhode Island shall have the privilege of having their checks collected free of charge, provided they agree to discontinue their own charges and remit at par in New York funds on the same day they receive the checks."
HG1.F4,v.26


Berlin, Gedruckt in der Reichsdruckerei, 1909-1910. 2 v. 30cm.
HG2341.G4A3


Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin & co., 1899. 289 p. 194cm.
Feb. 1, 1900-34
HG2315.U5G6

1457 ——— A graded banking system formed by the incorporation of clearing houses under a federal law, with power to issue a clearing house currency secured by pledge of bank assets, for the protection and support of commercial credit, and the equalization of rates of interest throughout the nation.

Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1898. xvi, 238 p., 1 l. 18cm.
6-23391
HG2315.U5G5


Hepburn, A. Barton. Address on trust companies and clearing houses. Trust companies, May, 1911, v. 12: 345–353. See also this list no. 861. HG4341.T8,v.12


1468 New York clearing house association. Constitution... as adopted Sept. 24, 1908, and amended May 9 and June 19, 1911. Also, clearing house rules, scale of fines, collection charges, and holiday laws of New York state. [New York], 1912. 41 p. 22 cm.


1469 ——— Report of sub-committee on clearing house examinations. [New York, 1911?] 5 p. 23 cm. HG2323.N7N8


1476 Sprague, O. M. W. The clearing function of the reserve association. 

HG1.M85,v.12

1477 Talbert, Joseph T. Clearing house examinations. 
[Chicago? 1912?] 7 p. 23 cm.
HG2322.T2

12-29994

1478 Watson, Archibald Robinson. The law of the clearing house. 

2-18324

HG2311.W3

1479 The Work of the London bankers' clearing house during the year 1912. 

HG1511.I6,v.34

This statement appears in this magazine annually.
1480 **Abraham**, Walter D.  The exposition of foreign exchange, an elementary treatise.  
*Baltimore, 1899.*  13 p.  23 1/4 cm.  
Reprinted from the Bankers’ magazine for July, 1899.  
1-2793  
HG3821.A2

Series title also on t.-p.  
12-21627  
HG1601.B22

*Leipzig, L. Huberti,* [*1901.*]  viii, 128 p.  22 1/4 cm.  (*Moderne kaufmännische Bibliothek.*)  
2-27911

1483 **Brooks**, Howard Keyes.  Brooks’ foreign exchange text book; an elementary treatise on foreign exchange and the monetary systems of the world, for the instruction and use of the banker, exporter, importer, tourist and particularly for the scholar and student.  
6-14024  
HG3863.B872

1484 **Chalmers**, Sir Mackenzie.  The uniform law of bills of exchange and promissory notes settled at the Hague conferences of 1910 and 1912.  
HG1511.I6,v.34  
219
1485 Clare, George. The A B C of the foreign exchanges; a practical guide. 5th ed.  
HG3821.C62

1486 ——— A money-market primer, and key to the exchanges. With diagrams. [2d ed.]  
London, E. Wilson, 1907. 2 p. l., [vii]-xiv, 172 p., 1 l. 18 diagr. 22 cm.  
HG154.C6

1487 Conant, Charles Arthur. Influence of falling exchange upon the return received for national products: argument submitted to the Monetary commission of the republic of Mexico, April 18, 1903, by Messrs. Charles A. Conant, Jeremiah W. Jenks and Edward Brush; reprinted from the Bankers' magazine for May, 1903. [New York† 1903.] 11 p. 24 cm.  
HG3821.C74

1488 Deutsch, Henry. Arbitrage in bullion, coins, bills, stocks, shares and options, containing a summary of the relations between the London money market and the other money markets of the world. 2d ed.—rev. and enl.  
London, E. Wilson, 1910. xvi, 232 p. 22 cm.  
HG3821.D52

1489 Easton, Harry Tucker. Money, exchange, and banking in their practical, theoretical and legal aspects, a complete manual for bank officials, business men, and students of commerce. 2d ed.  
London, Sir I. Pitman and sons, ltd., 1907. 312 p. incl. forms. 22 cm.  
HG173.E2

1490 Escher, Franklin. Elements of foreign exchange; a foreign exchange primer.  
HG3821.E7

1491 The Financier. Foreign exchange; an elementary treatise designed for the use of the banker, the business man and the student. Reprinted from a series of articles published in the New York Financier.  
New York, The Financier company, 1902. ix, 184 p. 19⁴ cm.  
HG3821.F49
1492 Ford, Worthington C. Foreign exchanges and movement of gold 1894-1895. 
Yale review, Aug. 1895, v. 4: 128-146. 
H1.Y2,v.4

1493 The Foreign exchanges. 
369-381. 
HG1503.B2,v.52

Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1910. 110 p. 31 cm. 
12-529 JX6289.B5F8

London, E. Wilson, 1898. xv, 152 p. 22 cm. 
HG3821.G7

London, Printed for H. M. Stationery off., by Harrison and sons, [1910]. 1 p. l., 149 p. 33 cm. (Commercial no. 4, 1910.) 
Parliament. Papers by command, Cd. 5224. 
12-7309 JX6289.B5G6

[La Haye, Imprimerie nationale, 1910?] 2 p. l., 429 p. 33 1/4 cm. 
"Questionnaire présenté par le gouvernement des Pays-Bas": p. 1-6. 
"Réponses des gouvernements représentés à la conférence, mémoires et projets": p. 7-429. 
12-6895 JX6289.B5T6 1910 
See also item no. 1510.

[La Haye, Imprimerie nationale, 1912.] 2 v. 33 1/4 cm. 
CONTENTS.—I. La lettre de change et le billet à ordre.—II. Le cheque. 
12-16154 JX6289.B5T6 1912
1499 **Haupt**, Ottomar. Arbitrages et parités; traité des opérations de banque, contenant les usages commerciaux, la théorie des changes et monnaies et la statistique monétaire de tous les pays du globe. 7. éd. complètement refondue et augm.

*Paris, C. Leroy; [etc., etc.] 1887. xi, 867 p. 22 cm.*

HG1603.H3


HG3821.M3 1912

1501 **Matheson**, Erving. Foreign exchanges.


T1.S64,v.40

1502 **Nogaro**, Bertrand. Le rôle de la monnaie dans le commerce international et la théorie quantitative.

*Paris, V. Giard & E. Brière, 1904. 2 p. l., 210 p., 1 l. 25 cm.*


HG221.N77


HG229.P3


*Leipzig, Duncker & Humblot, 1907. xiii, 298 p. diagrs. (1 fold.) 23 cm.* (Staats- und sozialwissenschaftliche Forschungen; hrg. von G. Schmoller und M. Sering. Hft. 127.)

HB41.S7 pt.127

1505 **Ray**, E. Projet d’entente entre les États pour l’unification des lois en matière de change.

*Nancy, Impr. administrative L. Kreis, 1907. 1 p. l., 170 p., 1 l. 24 1/4 cm.*

HG3834.R3

1506 **Seyd**, Ernest. Bullion and foreign exchanges theoretically and practically considered; followed by a defence of the double valuation, with special reference to the proposed system of universal coinage.

*London, E. Wilson, 1868. vi p., 1 l., 700 p. 22 1/4 cm.*

HG3821.S51
1507 **Stability** of international exchange.


On the report of the Commission on International exchange. See item nos. 1511, 1512.

HG1503.B2.v.78


*Berlin, Haude & Spener,* 1909. viii, 977 p. 21 cm.

HG4551.S97

1509 **Tate, William.** Tate's Modern cambist: a manual of foreign exchanges and bullion, with the monetary systems of the world and foreign weights and measures, with chapters on exchange and bullion operations. 25th ed. By H. T. Easton.

*London, E. Wilson,* 1912. xvii, 375 p. 21 cm.

HG3856.T26 1912

1510 **U. S. Delegate to International conference on bills of exchange.**

International conference on bills of exchange. Message from the President of the United States transmitting a report of the delegate to the International conference on bills of exchange, held at the Hague, June 23 to July 25, 1910.

*Washington, Govt. print. off.,* 1911. 511 p. 23 cm. (61st Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 768.)

Charles A. Conant, delegate.

A part of the text of Appendix A is in French and English. The papers of the French, German and Spanish delegations are in those languages.

**Contents.**—Report of the American delegate.—Appendix A. Documents and proceedings of the conference.—Appendix B. Papers of the American delegation.—Appendix C. Papers of the British delegation.—Appendix D. Papers of the French delegation.—Appendix E. Papers of the German delegation.—Appendix F. Papers of the Spanish delegation.—Appendix G. General papers on the law of bills of exchange.—Appendix H. Papers in regard to the law of checks.

11-33314 HG3834.U6

1511 **Commission on international exchange.** Gold standard in international trade. Report on the introduction of the gold-exchange standard into China, the Philippine Islands, Panama, and other silver-using countries, and on the stability of exchange.

*Washington, Govt. print. off.,* 1904. 512 p. 23 cm. (58th Cong., 3d sess. Senate. Doc. 128.)

Members of the commission, Hugh H. Hanna, Charles A. Conant, Jeremiah W. Jenks.

“Final report.” HG297.U6

5-30423 HG253.U6


Submitted to the secretary of state October 1, 1903, by the Commission on international exchange. Hugh H. Hanna, Charles A. Conant, Jeremiah W. Jenks, commissioners.

4-9891

**Villefaigne, J. G. de.** Manuel pratique du change des monnaies étrangères; billets de banque, monnaies d’or et d’argent des principaux pays. Avec une liste “bibliographique” de traités spéciaux sur la matière parus en France et à l’étranger et l’indication des “lois monétaires” fondamentales pour chaque pays.

*Paris, Librairie de l’enseignement “antécolaire,” 1905. 180 p. incl. facsims. 18 1/2 cm. (Bibliothèque commerciale & financière.)*


6-20850

1514 **Walsh, Correa Moylan.** The measurement of general exchange-value.


Bibliography: p. 553-574.

May 30, 1901-127

1515 **Wieland, Karl Albert.** Das Haager Wechselrechtsübereinkommen vom 23. Juli 1912.

*Zeitschrift für schweizerisches Recht, 1913, n. s., v. 32: 100-155.*

1516 **Withers, Hartley.** The foreign exchanges. Lecture I-IV.


1517 ——— Money-changing: an introduction to foreign exchange.


13-9235

HG253.U56

HG3851.V7

HB201.W22

HG1511.I6,v.34

HG3821.W6
## AUTHOR INDEX

[The numbers refer to items, not to pages.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abel, E. L</td>
<td>1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abraham, Walter D</td>
<td>1480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academy of political science, New York</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adair, John A. M</td>
<td>1304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Henry</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Henry Carter</td>
<td>513, 713, 714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, J., jr</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adler, Karl</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aftalion, Albert</td>
<td>1177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ailes, M. E</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert, John C</td>
<td>1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldrich, Wilbur</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alglave, Paul</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allard, Alphonse</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, W. H</td>
<td>897-900, 944, 1178, 1262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alling, Newton D</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allis, C. F</td>
<td>1305, 1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allum, T. C</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Althorp, viscount. See Spencer, John Charles, 3d earl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altmann, S. P</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American academy of political and social science, Philadelphia</td>
<td>589-592, 860, 902-904, 1179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American bank reporter</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American banker</td>
<td>905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American bankers’ association</td>
<td>594, 906-909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearing-house section</td>
<td>594, 1446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee on credit information</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee on federal legislation</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency comm</td>
<td>894, 909, 911-914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special committee</td>
<td>861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust company section</td>
<td>594, 861, 862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American economic review</td>
<td>915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American institute of banking</td>
<td>916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Frank B</td>
<td>906, 907, 908, 917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andreades, A</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew, Abram Platt</td>
<td>18, 595, 506, 691, 700, 755, 902, 904, 908, 918-923a, 1077, 1141, 1265-1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angell, Norman</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ansiaux, Maurice</td>
<td>1371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, George W</td>
<td>1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnaudé, Auguste</td>
<td>1372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aschenborn, M</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of chambers of commerce of the United Kingdom, Banking and currency comm</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atkinson, Edward</td>
<td>707, 1373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attfield, J. B.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atwood, Albert W</td>
<td>924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit company of New York</td>
<td>863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aupetit, Albert</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin, O. P</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia. Dept. of the treasury</td>
<td>564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria. Finanz-ministerium</td>
<td>140, 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistische Central-commission</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron</td>
<td>328, 408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayre, George L</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babson, Roger Ward</td>
<td>592, 1374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagehot, Walter</td>
<td>323, 338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagshaw, J. F. G</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahr, Hermann</td>
<td>1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baird, Henry Carey</td>
<td>1375, 1376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Henry Felt</td>
<td>798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Stephen</td>
<td>1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bamberger, Henri</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bamberger, Ludwig</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bameule, Henry</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank of England. Directors</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bankers directory</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bankers encyclopedia</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bankers magazine</td>
<td>765a, 1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bankers register</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking almanac</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking reform</td>
<td>926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banque de France, Paris</td>
<td>204, 205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Banque nationale de Belzique, Brussels
Charters

Baner, George
Barbery, Bernard
Barety, Léon
Baring, F. T.
Barker, Dalghains Arundel
Barnett, George Ernest
  800, 864, 880, 902

Barrett, George E.
Barry, E. W. H.
Bartlett, Adolphus C.
Bastable, Charles Francis
Batchelder, Frank Roe.

Bates, A. E.
Baxter, Robert
Bayley, Rafael A.
Beaure, Auguste
Bell, G. M.
Bell, Henry
Bell, Spurgeon

Bellows, D. G.
Beloch, J.
Bénac, André

Bendix, Ludvig
Bendixen, Friedrich
Bergh, Albert Ellery
Bergh, Marcus C.
Berry, William Harvey
Berryman, J. W.
Bibb, George M.

Bichmann, Heinrich
Biermer, Magnus
Birch, John W.
Bisschop, Willem Roosesgaarde
Blaine, James G.
Blair, William Allen
Blocher, W. D.
Blondel, Georges
Blumenberg, Albert Wilhelm

Blunt, Robert
Boase, Charles William
Böhm von Bawerk, Eugen
Böttger, Franz
Bogart, Ernest L.
Boies, Horace
Boies, William Justus
Boissevain, Gideon Maria.
Bois, Albert Sidney

Boone, Victor.
Bunyan, Robert William... 909, 932—934

Borgh, Richard van der. 56, 61, 529, 1341
Bosanquet, Charles. 333
Boulton, Alexander Claude Forster 366
Bouniatian, Mentor 1182, 1183
Bourguin, M. 92
Bourne, Edward Gaylord 715
Boutwell, George S. 728
Boyd, W. R., jr. 803, 935
Boyle, James Ernest. 804
Brady, John Edson 606, 607, 807
Brandt, T. R. 936
Brannt, William T. 594
Breckenridge, Roeilff Morton 160, 161, 880

Breckinridge, Sophonisba Preston. 334, 608

Breslauer, B. 307
Brocard, Lucien 92, 209
Brookes, Henry 422
Brookes, Howard Keyes 1483
Brossault, E. 131
Brough, Charles Hillman 805

Brough, William 29, 609
Brouilhet, Charles. 1181

Brown, A. Selwyn—See Selwyn-Brown, A.
Brown, Harry G. 50, 937, 1184
Brown, Joseph Gill. 908, 938, 1078
Brown, William Horace. 743
Bruining, Anton Paul. 566
Brunet, B. 210
Brush, Edward 1487
Bryan, Alfred Cookman 806
Bryan, William Jennings... 1307, 1308
Buchanan, James I. 1309, 1310, 1317
Budde, Justus 242
Buff, Siegfried 245, 1382, 1382
Bullock, Charles Jesse 610, 618, 716
Burgunder, B. B. 592
Burny, Frédéric 156
Burton, Theodore E. 690, 765a, 904, 906, 998, 1185, 1186
Bush, Irving T. 880, 906, 907, 939–941, 1077

Buxtorff, A. R. 335
Byles, Sir John Barnard 1383
Byles, Walter J. Barnard 1383
Byrne, F. D. 504
C., L. 328

Cahen, Georges. 1198

Cahen, P. 92
Caldwell, George B. 589, 1269

Canada. Dept. of finance. 162–164
Canadian bank of commerce. 166, 167
Denizet, Pierre .......................... 571
Depitre, Edgard .......................... 246
Des Esars, Pierre .......................... 61, 1190
Dessau, H. .................................. 56
Détieux, Marcel ............................. 555
Deutsch, Henry .............................. 1488
Deville, Louis ................................ 1191
Devine, Henry C. ........................... 343
Dewey, Davis Rich. .......................... 1, 617, 748, 813, 1241
Dillingham, William Paul .................. 693
Dillon, John M. ................................ 750
Dillon, Malcolm .............................. 344
Diouritch, Georges ........................... 572
Directory of directors .......................... 345
Disconto Gesellschaft, Berlin ................ 247
Dix, John A. ................................ 851
Dobson, R. .................................. 480
Dodd, Agnes F. ............................... 346, 618
Dollfus, Édouard .............................. 92
Dolley, J. N. ................................. 814, 904
Domett, Henry W. ............................ 815
Domizlaff, Dr. ................................. 1341
Dop, Louis J. ................................ 214
Dorn, Harold W. .............................. 1310, 1382
Dorrian, Cecil I. .............................. 143
Doubleday, Thomas ............................ 347
Douglas, Charles Henry James ............. 816
Douglas, William L. ........................... 1062
Douglas, William ............................. 619
Douilhet, René ................................. 215
Downer, Benjamin James ..................... 867
Drummond-Fraser, D. See Fraser, D. Drummond-
Dubois, Joseph ................................ 195
Duguid, Charles ............................... 348, 350
Duke, Basil W. ................................ 817
Dumay ........................................... 218
Dun, John ....................................... 357
Dunbar, Charles Franklin .................... 43, 620, 621, 1234
Durrett, R. T. .................................. 818
Earle, G. H., jr. ............................... 903
Easton, Harry Tucker .......................... 44, 45, 351, 352, 1489, 1509
Ebersole, J. F. .................................. 880
Eckardt, Homer Mark Philip .................. 172-178, 902, 965, 1306
Eckels, James H. ............................... 679, 998
Economist, London ............................ 353, 482
Edkins, Joseph ................................. 196, 197
Edwards, Adolph .............................. 1276
Edwards, Clarence R. .......................... 586
Eheberg, K. Th. von ......................... 56
Ehrenberg, Richard ............................ 56
Eichholtz, Thilo ............................... 248
Eckern, H. L. .................................. 1310
Eliason, Adolph Oscar .......................... 622
Elliott, J. M. ................................. 903, 1078, 1179
Elliott, Jonathan .............................. 717
Elster, Ludwig ................................. 56
Emery, Henry C. ................................ 1277
England, Minnie Throp ....................... 1192
England, P. W. .................................. 1278
English, Ernest I. ............................... 1352
Ensell, E. H. .................................. 965a
Erdény, A. ..................................... 549
Ericsson, Axel F. ............................... 328
Esarey, Logan .................................. 819
Eecher, Franklin ............................... 1481, 1490
Eulenburg, Franz ............................... 1193
Evans, David Morier ........................... 355
Ewing, Thomas ................................. 762
Fairchild, Fred R. .............................. 591, 1306
Fairchild, Henry Pratt ......................... 1194
Falconbridge, John Delatre ................. 179
Falkner, R. P. .................................. 642
Fanco, Marco ................................... 46
Farnsworth, Frederick E. ..................... 765a
Farwell, John V. ................................ 966, 1062
Favre, Jean ..................................... 520, 1195
Felch, Alpheus .................................. 820
Felt, Joseph Barlow ............................. 821
Ferguson, James E. ............................. 967
Ferraris, Carlo Francesco ..................... 47, 56, 506
Ferry, Emile ................................... 218
Field, Frederick William ...................... 181-183
Finance company in Pittsburg ............... 822
Financial graphic .............................. 622
Financial review ................................ 623
Financier ....................................... 1491
Fischer, P. D. .................................. 56
Fisher, Edmund D. ............................. 968
Fisher, Irving ................................. 48-50, 968a-968c, 1400
Fisher, Willard ................................. 1401
Fiske, Amos Kidder ............................. 51, 624
Fitts, J. H. ..................................... 823
Flagg, Azariah C. .............................. 1318
Flux, Alfred William ........................... 538
Flynn, Dennis T. ............................... 1319
Fochier, E ....................................... 92
Foley, W. ...................................... 589
Forbes, Francis B. .............................. 1196
Ford, Worthington C. .......................... 676-678, 728, 1492
Forgan, David R. ............................... 1078
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forgan, James Berwick</td>
<td>625, 908, 969–971, 998, 1078, 1320, 1352, 1366, 1446, 1453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forsyth, F. D.</td>
<td>771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortune, E. F. Thomas</td>
<td>354–356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward, Walter</td>
<td>762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fouse, L. G.</td>
<td>590, 860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler, Charles Newell</td>
<td>690, 765a, 785, 925, 972–975, 998, 1131–1135, 1321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler, William</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foxwell, Herbert Somerton</td>
<td>3, 68, 319, 332, 458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pränken, Carl</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame, Andrew Jay</td>
<td>626, 765a, 880, 902, 903, 976–982, 985, 998, 1078, 1197, 1310, 1322, 1323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France. Comm. des crises économiques (1908–1911)</td>
<td>1198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conseil supérieur de l'agri., du commerce et de l'industrie</td>
<td>216, 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws, statuts, etc</td>
<td>1401a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministère des affaires étrangères</td>
<td>1494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parlement</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis, John</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francis, Joseph Hume</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>François, G.</td>
<td>983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, Julia</td>
<td>1218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franz, Robert</td>
<td>260, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, D. Drummond</td>
<td>328, 360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frauz, Emil Richard</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fremantle, Sir Charles William</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frewen, Moreton</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedberg, R.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedman, H. G.</td>
<td>929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friesell, Algernon S.</td>
<td>903, 1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fürst, Max.</td>
<td>1508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fullarton, John</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuller, Oliver C.</td>
<td>861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funk, Georg.</td>
<td>1402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gage, Lyman J.</td>
<td>627, 765a, 903, 998, 1403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gairdner, Charles</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galtatín, Albert</td>
<td>628, 718, 824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamborg, Joachim Christian</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gärtn, John E.</td>
<td>629, 984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garland, N. S.</td>
<td>163, 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnett, Charles H.</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrels, Gerhard William</td>
<td>985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gates, H. W.</td>
<td>903, 1179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gérard, Max I.</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany. Bankenquete-kommis</td>
<td>251–253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bösen-enquete-kommission</td>
<td>254, 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany. Laws, statutes, etc</td>
<td>256, 257, 308, 1404, 1405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reichsbank</td>
<td>258–260a, 1455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silberkommission</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gest, William Purves</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, James Sloan</td>
<td>827, 1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, Rodmond</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, A. H.</td>
<td>326, 328, 362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, Thomas</td>
<td>592, 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giffen, Sir Robert</td>
<td>363, 450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbart, James William</td>
<td>53–55, 364, 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, James Henry</td>
<td>828, 829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gill, B. L.</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilman, Theodore</td>
<td>1456, 1457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilpin, William Jay</td>
<td>1458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godet, Marcel</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godfrey, Le Roy D.</td>
<td>1408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goff, F. H.</td>
<td>908, 986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golovin, Konstantin Fedorovich</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodhart, R. W.</td>
<td>987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwin, William Pennell</td>
<td>988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Armistead Churchill</td>
<td>631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goshen, George Joachim Goshen, viscount</td>
<td>338, 365, 1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gough, William M.</td>
<td>633, 756, 830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goulburn, Henry</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gould, G. B.</td>
<td>1279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gould, John Melville</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gould, William E.</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goumain-Cornille, André</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, William</td>
<td>494, 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, James</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Albert</td>
<td>989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain. Delegates to International monetary conference,</td>
<td>1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchequer</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign office</td>
<td>1496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold and silver commission</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian currency commission</td>
<td>576, 577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parliament. House of commons.</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish exchange committee</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret committee on Bank of England</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret committee on Bank of England charter</td>
<td>371–372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret committee on commercial distress</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret committee on joint stock banks</td>
<td>374–376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret committee on the expediency of the bank resuming cash payments</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Select committee on bank acts. 378, 379
Select committee on banks of issue. 379-382
Select committee on promissory notes in Scotland and Ireland. 383
Select committee on the high price of gold bullion. 384
House of lords. Committee on the bank charter. 385
Secret committee on Bank of England. 386
Secret committee on commercial distress. 387
Select committee on circulation of promissory notes. 388
Treasury. 389, 390
Greef, Guillaume de. 155, 1406
Greene, Thomas Lyman. 869
Grenfell, Henry R. 407
Griffin, Albert. 1280
Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark. 10-12a
Guthrie, James. 851
Guyot, Yves. 900, 1281
Gygax, Paul. 547
Hailux, Sir Charles Wood, 1st viscount. 380
Hall, D. A. 745
Hallock, James Collins. 1306, 1439, 1460
Hamande, Louis. 156
Hamaoka, Itsuo. 513
Hamilton, Alexander. 634, 703, 730, 737, 740, 746, 753, 773
Hamilton, John L. 998
Hamsher, C. F. 1310
Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften. 56
Hankey, Thomson. 391
Hanna, Hugh H. 1511, 1512
Hannaford, Charles F. 22, 328
Hansard, Luke. 392, 480
Hansen, Nikolaus. 262
Hardcastle, Daniel [pseud.]. 428, 429
Harden, Edward W. 679
Harding, W. P. G. 991
Harding, William F. 832
Hardy, Dudley. 350
Hardy, Rufus. 1326
Harger, Charles Moreau. 1327
Haritoy, Just. 1461
Harper, James Wilson. 57
Harris, Joseph. 412
Harris, Willis Overton. 93
Hart, Albert Bushnell. 747
Hart, Heber Leonidas. 335
Harvey, A. S. 357, 480
Haskell, John D. 1310
Haupt, Ottomar. 1499
Hauser, Richard. 578
Havenstein, Rudolf. 261-263
Hawks, T. R. 992
Heath, J. B. 367
Heaton, Ernest. 870
Hecht, Felix. 56, 263
Heckel, M. von. 56
Hegemann, Werner. 521
Helfron, Eduard. 256
Heiligens, C. 56, 307
Heinehmeier, D. L. 1310, 1328
Helander, Sven. 219
Helfferich, Karl. 23, 58, 264, 264a
Helm & Helm. 635
Helmo, Julius. 265
Henderson, J. M. 394
Henderson, John Brooks. 1242
Hennick, Alfred. 543
Henry, Robert L. 1138, 1139
Hepburn, Alonzo Barton. 636, 679, 861, 912, 993, 999a, 1016, 1206, 1462
Herkner, Heinrich. 56
Hermes, J. 56, 307
Herries, John Charles. 395
Herrick, Clay. 765a, 871, 872, 1282
Herrick, Myron T. 903, 1062, 1078, 1179, 1329, 1352
Herschell, Farer, 1st baron. 576, 577
Hertzberg, Ebbe Carsten Horneman. 540
Hertzka, Theodor. 59
Herzfelder, Emil. 1407
Hesse, Ralph H. 1408
Heymann, Hugo. 266
Heymann, E. 56
Heyn, Otto. 60
Higuitte, Alfred. 1409
Hillhouse, Thomas Griswold. 833
Hillington, Charles William Mils. 2d baron. 357, 450
Hochman, T. H. 834
Hirsch, Siegfried. 270
Hirst, Francis Wrigley. 396, 439, 482, 719
Hobson, R. P. 1040
Hoch, E. H. 1366
Holden, Sir Edward H. 328, 397
Holdsworth, John Thom. 748, 880
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Holland, R. M.</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland, Robert Wolstenholme</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollander, Jacob Harry</td>
<td>62, 637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holz, Hermann</td>
<td>1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homans, Isaac Smith</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooke, Charles W.</td>
<td>1330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover, H. C.</td>
<td>994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopper, J. C.</td>
<td>1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn, Antoine E.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horner, Francis</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horton, Samuel Dana</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotchkiss, Willard Eugene</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houldsworth, W. H.</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourwich, I. A.</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hovey, Carl</td>
<td>639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Earl Dean</td>
<td>63, 1306, 1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howarth, William</td>
<td>1463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huart, Albin</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubener, Erhard</td>
<td>1202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huebner, S. S.</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugenberg, Alfred</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hulbert, E. D.</td>
<td>995-997, 1052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull, George H.</td>
<td>1203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull, Walter Henry</td>
<td>998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hultman, Ivar</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntington, Andrew T.</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurd, G. A.</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurlburt, C. G.</td>
<td>1331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huskinson, Thomas W.</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huskisson, William</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huston, J. P.</td>
<td>902, 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutchins, F. A.</td>
<td>1366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutchinson, G. S.</td>
<td>808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutchinson, John</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huttig, C. H.</td>
<td>1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idelson, Wilhelm</td>
<td>56, 534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islely, James K.</td>
<td>1000, 1310, 1332, 1333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imbert de Latour, Joseph Jean Baptiste, comte</td>
<td>1204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana bankers' association</td>
<td>1334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingham, Samuel D.</td>
<td>762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innes, A. Mitchell</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of bankers, London</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate debates</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International American monetary commission</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International conference on bills of exchange, Hague, 1910.</td>
<td>1497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hague, 1912</td>
<td>1498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International monetary conference</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment bankers' association of America</td>
<td>639a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireton, Robert Emmett</td>
<td>944, 1002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs, Herbert</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs, Lawrence Merton</td>
<td>67, 640, 902, 1410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobson, M. L.</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobson, Morris</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaeger, Urbain</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaffé, Edgar</td>
<td>308, 403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jais, Maurice</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jansen, Albert E.</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan, Dept. of Finance</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jay, Pierre</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson, Howard McNair</td>
<td>1481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson, Thomas</td>
<td>641, 641a, 749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeidels, Otto</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenks, Jeremiah W.</td>
<td>585, 1487, 1511, 1512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jensen, Adolph</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jernigan, Thomas R</td>
<td>61, 198, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jess, Stoddard</td>
<td>1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jevons, Mrs. Harriet Ann (Taylor)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jevons, Herbert Stanley</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jevons, William Stanley</td>
<td>3, 68, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannsen, Nicholas A. L. J.</td>
<td>1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Herbert E.</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Joseph French</td>
<td>63, 70, 184, 642, 880, 902, 998, 1285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnston, Allen W.</td>
<td>1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnston, John</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Breckinridge</td>
<td>765a, 1005, 1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Edward David</td>
<td>1206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Ellis O</td>
<td>1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Hadley T</td>
<td>1007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, John P</td>
<td>697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julhiet, Édouard</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice, Theodore</td>
<td>1243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K., A. W.</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalbe, Georg Gottlieb Julius Robert</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kane, T. P.</td>
<td>1336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas. Laws, statutes, etc.</td>
<td>1336a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karmin, Otto</td>
<td>1207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kateura, marquis</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katzenstein, Louis</td>
<td>269a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaufmann, Eugen</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kautsch, Jacob</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kemmerer, Edwin Walter</td>
<td>71, 643, 644, 880, 1008-1010, 1411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent, Fred I.</td>
<td>902, 1011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent, Robert D.</td>
<td>880, 1012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keogh, A. A.</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerr, Andrew William</td>
<td>497, 498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keys, C. M.</td>
<td>588, 1013, 1286, 1287</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis
Kiaer, Anders Nicolai .......................... 541
Kiga, Kanju ........................................ 516
Kilburn, Frederick D ............................ 590, 860
Kinley, David ............................... 72, 679, 757-759, 1013a, 1014, 1208, 1337, 1412-1415
Kinnear, Peter ..................................... 1288
Kirkbride, Franklin Butler ...................... 873
Klein, Joseph J .................................. 1416
Knapp, Bradford .................................. 909
Knapp, Georg Friedrich ......................... 56, 73
Knies, Karl Gustav Adolf ......................... 74, 1417
Kniffin, William .................................. 1014a
Knox, John Jay .................................. 645, 646, 679, 850
Koch, Richard ..................................... 56, 257, 271, 308
Kreeck, George L .................................. 1310
Lacey, E. S ......................................... 679
Lafarge, R ........................................... 92
La Follette, Robert Marion ....................... 1015
Lagrange, Lucien .................................. 222
Lahaye, Paul Louis ................................ 1464
Landmann, Julius ................................ 56, 548, 549, 1418
Langdon, Adolph Max ............................ 366
Lansburgh, Alfred .................................. 272-274
Larson, E. F ....................................... 1016
Larson, George T .................................. 1017
Lastig, Gustav ...................................... 56
Latin monetary union ............................. 136
Lauck, William Jett ................................ 693, 1018, 1244
Laughlin, James Laurence ......................... 75,
118, 647, 648, 880, 1019-1023, 1062, 1310, 1338, 1339, 1366, 1419
Laurent, Edmond .................................... 1198
Lawson, Thomas W ................................ 1023a
Lawson, W. R ...................................... 124, 765a
Lawson, William John ............................ 404
Lea, Arthur ....................................... 328
Leader, Sydney ..................................... 1404
Leckie, William .................................... 405
Lejeune, Henri ..................................... 103, 1440
Lescure, Jean ...................................... 275, 1209
Letzel, C ............................................. 305
Lévy, Raphaël Georges ............................. 76,
76a, 136a, 1465
Lewis, Elijah Banks ............................... 690, 785
Lewis, Lawrence .................................... 835
Lewy, Max ......................................... 276
Lexis, Wilhelm H. R. A .......................... 56, 277, 308, 534
Lie, Herman ........................................ 1024
Lieder, F. W. C ..................................... 259
Liefmann, Robert .................................. 56
Liesse, André ....................................... 37, 223, 1420
Lindbergh, Charles A ............................. 1139
Lindeman, Henry Richard ......................... 649
Lindgren, Charles .................................. 1025
Lindsay, S. M ....................................... 642
Lipman, Frederick L ................................ 1026
Lippert, P .......................................... 4
Lipscumb, Andrew A ................................ 641a
Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, 1st Earl of .... 406, 407
Lodge, Henry Cabot ................................ 634
Loening, Edgar ..................................... 56
Logan, W. H ....................................... 499
London Chamber of commerce ................... 328
Gold reserves comm ................................ 408
London banks ...................................... 411
Lopuszanski, Eugen ...................... 144, 145
Loria, Achille ...................................... 77
Lutz, Walther ...................................... 56, 278, 307
Lowndes, William ................................. 412
Lownhaupt, Frederick ............................ 650
Ludlam, C. S ......................................... 589
Lümm, Karl von ..................................... 1421, 1422
Luzzatti, Giacomo .................................. 509
Lyford, F. E ......................................... 1027-1030, 1035
Lyman, Rollo L ..................................... 1366
Lynch, A. D .......................................... 836
Lyon, J .............................................. 92
Lyons, Judson W .................................... 701, 727
McCabe, Robert Larenzo ......................... 1031
McCaleb, Walter Flavius ......................... 1340
McCarty, James .................................... 1052
McCleary, James Thompson ....................... 685,
687, 1053
McCling, Lee ......................................... 1034
McCulloch, Hugh .................................. 765a
McCulloch, John Ramsay ......................... 5,
78, 412, 425, 426, 445
McCune, Samuel R ................................ 1466
McDougall, Elliot C ......................... 1035, 1078
McHenry, John G .................................. 1317
McKinney, James ................................. 690
McLane, Louis ....................................... 551
Maclaren, John James ............................. 185
Macleod, Henry Dunning ....................... 61, 79, 80, 1423
McMorran, Henry .................................. 1140
M'Neil, Allan ....................................... 484
McPherson, Logan Grant ......................... 651
McRoberts, S ....................................... 902
MacVeagh, Franklin ............................... 691,
1036, 1062, 1141, 1245
Magee, J. D ......................................... 880
Malou, Jules Édouard Xavier ................. 137
Manes, Alfred ...................................... 1341
Mansfield, R. E ..................................... 550
Manson, Joseph O .................................. 112, 698
Manual of statistics ................................ 652
Marburg, Theodore ................................ 1289
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marcuse, Paul</td>
<td>653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margraf, Anthony William</td>
<td>1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, John</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marston, Edwin S</td>
<td>1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, G. W</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, John Biddulph</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Rudolf Emil</td>
<td>1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, William McChesney</td>
<td>653a, 1037, 1037a, 1424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martinez-Sobral, Enrique</td>
<td>522-524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, David Marshall</td>
<td>298, 414, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matheson, Erving</td>
<td>1501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthews, Joseph Bridges</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauer, Hermann</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mawhinney, Robert J</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May, R. E.</td>
<td>1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May, Ralph</td>
<td>1374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayne, Reginald</td>
<td>1425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mead, F. S</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meade, Edward Sherwood</td>
<td>591, 654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mees, Willem Cornelis</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meisner, Konrad</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melchior, Carl</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Méline, Jules</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menger, Karl</td>
<td>56, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchants' association of New York</td>
<td>1342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meredith, Christabel</td>
<td>319, 438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meredith, W. M</td>
<td>851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merkel, Johannes</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merritt, Fred D</td>
<td>837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metzler, Ludwig</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico. Laws, statutes, etc.</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, E. J.</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, E. L.</td>
<td>1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, Edward</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, Eugene, jr</td>
<td>1290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meynen, Walther</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migulin, Petrovitch</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milburn, John G</td>
<td>1136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles, Herbert De la Haye</td>
<td>1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mill, John Stuart</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milliken, R. C</td>
<td>1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mills, A. L.</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mills, Andrew</td>
<td>1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millspa, R. W</td>
<td>838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Wesley Clair</td>
<td>13, 655-657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molinari, Gustave de</td>
<td>1398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moll, Ewald</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monetary convention</td>
<td>658-660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montagu, Sir Samuel</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montague, Thomas Spring-Rice, 1st baron</td>
<td>374-376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moody, J.</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moody's manual</td>
<td>661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morales, William H</td>
<td>558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morawetz, Victor</td>
<td>880, 943, 1042-1045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, John Pierpont</td>
<td>1046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, J. P., and co.</td>
<td>1046a, 1136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Robert</td>
<td>1212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moree, Hosea Ballou</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moxon, Thomas Bouchier</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mueller, Geh</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mueller, Waldemar</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhlenau, Maurice Louis</td>
<td>81-82, 124a, 201, 662, 663, 979, 1047-1056, 1077, 1426, 1427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mundey, F. W</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, Lawrence O</td>
<td>664, 665, 679, 765a, 839, 1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, Reginald</td>
<td>581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mussey, Henry Raymond</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myrick, Herbert</td>
<td>905, 1058, 1059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naruse, S.</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nash, William Alexander</td>
<td>903, 958, 998, 1060, 1467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasie, E.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Association of Supervisors of state banks</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Citizens' League</td>
<td>926, 1019, 1021, 1062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National City Bank of New York</td>
<td>775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Monetary Commission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska. Laws, statutes, etc.</td>
<td>1342a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nettleton, A. B.</td>
<td>1343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York (State). Bank Commissioner</td>
<td>1344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comptroller's Office</td>
<td>1345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Comm. on Banks</td>
<td>1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York. Fourth National Bank</td>
<td>1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Produce Exchange</td>
<td>1068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Library</td>
<td>6, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Clearing House Association</td>
<td>1454, 1468, 1468a, 1469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newlang, Oscar</td>
<td>1064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newlands, Francis G</td>
<td>1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton, Sir Isaac</td>
<td>412, 454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neymarck, Alfred</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholas, F. C</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nichols, E. R</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nichols, F. C</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholson, Joseph Shield</td>
<td>83, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicollon des Abbayes, Robert</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republican party</td>
<td>1353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comm.</td>
<td>1908-1912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1354</td>
<td>1366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rettig, Paul</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revell, Alexander Hamilton</td>
<td>1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revis, G. W</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynolds, Arthur</td>
<td>1077, 1078, 1080-1082, 1434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynolds, George McClelland</td>
<td>908, 949, 1062, 1083-1089, 1216, 1434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynolds, Marc M</td>
<td>1239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhett, R. G</td>
<td>906, 907, 908, 949, 1062, 1083-1089, 1216, 1435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island State library</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhodes, Bradford</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricardo, David</td>
<td>405, 445, 474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice, David Perry</td>
<td>1093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson, William Adams</td>
<td>722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond, John Wilkes</td>
<td>723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rider, Sidney S</td>
<td>841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridgely, William Barret</td>
<td>590, 679, 860, 903, 998, 1094, 1179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riesser, Jacob</td>
<td>56, 292, 293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbins, Edwin Clyde</td>
<td>1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Ellis H</td>
<td>998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, George Evangeline</td>
<td>743, 880, 902, 903, 904, 1062, 1096-1101, 1217, 1355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, John Gray</td>
<td>1356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Henry</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Humphrey</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redbertus, Johann Karl</td>
<td>1218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reeder, Adolph</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roeste, Alexander</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, James Edwin Thorold</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollins, M</td>
<td>589, 592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romero, Matias</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Root, L. Carroll</td>
<td>186, 294, 751, 752, 842-845, 1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenblatt, F. F</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenendale, William M</td>
<td>1436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, H. Russell</td>
<td>1310, 1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosett, John S</td>
<td>1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rostand, Eugene</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothschild, Alfred de</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rouxel, G</td>
<td>1219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowe, L. S</td>
<td>904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowe, W. S</td>
<td>918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royall, William Lawrence</td>
<td>846, 847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rozenraad, Cornelis</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruby, Josef</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruggles, Clyde O</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruppel, Willy</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Henry Benajah</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Peter</td>
<td>186a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryner, Ira</td>
<td>1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S., J</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sagnier, Henry</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sainte Croix, Lucien de</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sakatani, baron</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salland, Otto</td>
<td>1297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sammis, L. Walter</td>
<td>590, 860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saulgeot, H</td>
<td>297, 537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayous, Andre E</td>
<td>1221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schachner, Robert</td>
<td>56, 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schanz, Georg von</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scharling, William</td>
<td>56, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schenck, Edwin S</td>
<td>1473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schiff, J. H</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmiedel, Max</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmidt, Hermann</td>
<td>298, 340, 357, 447, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schnapper, Eduard</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schonitz, Hans</td>
<td>1437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schollmeyer, Friedrich W L</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schortmann, Max</td>
<td>96, 299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schuette, John</td>
<td>998, 1310, 1358, 1359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schulte, Fritz</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schurman, J. G</td>
<td>908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schuster, F. O</td>
<td>357, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schuster, Sir Felix</td>
<td>298, 328, 340, 397, 449-451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwabe, Georg Karl</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwarz, O</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schweitzer, Georg</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, William Amasa</td>
<td>97, 724, 915, 1062, 1104, 1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scudder, S. D</td>
<td>1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seager, H. R</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seidel, Dr</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seligman, Edwin R. A</td>
<td>959, 1107, 1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seligman, Isaac N</td>
<td>125, 126, 903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selwyn-Brown, Arthur</td>
<td>592, 1108, 1236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior, Nassau William</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seyd, Ernest</td>
<td>452, 453, 1474, 1506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shallenberger, A. C</td>
<td>1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Leslie Mortier</td>
<td>944, 998, 1108, 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, William Arthur</td>
<td>99, 454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shearne, J. A</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon, Edward W</td>
<td>1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherer, William</td>
<td>1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherwood, Grace Mabel</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherwood, T. C</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirley, John Cofer</td>
<td>1475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simmel, Georg</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simmons, George W</td>
<td>1062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simonds, Louis C</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skinner, Thomas</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Howard Irving</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snyckers, Alexander</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snyder, C</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soetbeer, Adolf</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomonsohn, Dr</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soltau, Otto</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somary, Felix</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somers, Robert</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sommerlad, Theo</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Souchon, A</td>
<td>92, 1222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soyeda, Juichi</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spalding, W. F.</td>
<td>456, 584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speare, C. F</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer, John Charles, 5th Earl</td>
<td>371, 385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitzer, L</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprague, C. E</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprague, Oliver Mitchell Wentworth</td>
<td>45, 515, 520, 673, 915, 1077, 1099, 1111-1115, 1223, 1234, 1296, 1438, 1476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring-Rice, Thomas.</td>
<td>See Montegal, Thomas Spring Rice, 1st baron.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springer, Jakob</td>
<td>554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squire, A.</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stackpole, Everett Birney</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley, Augustus O.</td>
<td>1299a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Statist</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steele, Francis Edward</td>
<td>102, 302, 397, 458-460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steller, Paul</td>
<td>303, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephens, Thomas A.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterrett, J. E.</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevenson, Charles W.</td>
<td>877, 1116, 1117, 1306, 1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Duncan M.</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stickney, A. B.</td>
<td>998, 1118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock exchange official intelligence</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock exchange yearbook</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stockwell, H. G.</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoxez, Wilber L.</td>
<td>1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straker, Frederick A.</td>
<td>463, 464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strauss, A.</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ströll, Moritz</td>
<td>56, 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strong, Benjamin, jr.</td>
<td>908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumner, William Graham</td>
<td>61, 674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swanson, William Walker</td>
<td>188, 779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swift, W. Martin</td>
<td>1077, 1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swoboda, Otto</td>
<td>1508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sykkes, Ernest</td>
<td>53, 102, 489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sykkes, Ernest William</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taft, William Howard</td>
<td>765a, 1062, 1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tait, James Selwin</td>
<td>1122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takahashi, baron Korekiyo</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takaki, Masayoshi</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talbert, Joseph T.</td>
<td>1123-1126, 1439, 1477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taney, Roger B.</td>
<td>762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tate, William</td>
<td>1509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tausig, F. W.</td>
<td>620, 1234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Walter F.</td>
<td>1156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, William George Langworthy</td>
<td>1126a, 1225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telschow, R.</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple, Sir Richard</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennant, Charles</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrel, Henry</td>
<td>103, 1440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrell, P.</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Oscar</td>
<td>779a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, William</td>
<td>1127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomson, William</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornton, Sir Edward</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornton, Henry</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiffany, Francis Buchanan</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillman, J. F.</td>
<td>701, 727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Francis</td>
<td>1441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinnock, W. A.</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tipper, Henry</td>
<td>105, 469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tompkins, D. A.</td>
<td>896, 1128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tooke, Thomas</td>
<td>470-473, 476, 479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torres, Robert</td>
<td>474-479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, Charles E.</td>
<td>909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, John Pomeroy</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treat, Charles H.</td>
<td>903, 1129, 1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triggie, A. St. L.</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tritton, J. Herbert</td>
<td>328, 340, 450, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troy, Ewald</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trueveld, John P.</td>
<td>1068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust companies of the United States</td>
<td>878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Benjamin Bannister</td>
<td>481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, W.</td>
<td>1226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umsted, James S. H.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underwood, Oscar W.</td>
<td>1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States. Bureau of insular affairs</td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of statistics (Dept. of commerce and labor)</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of statistics (Treasury dept.)</td>
<td>108, 676-678, 725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the census</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bureau of the mint</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission on internation exchange</td>
<td>1511, 1512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comptroller of the currency</td>
<td>679, 680, 780-784, 850, 1413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author Name</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaughan, Rice</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veblen, Thorstein B</td>
<td>1443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verein für Socialpolitik</td>
<td>1224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vergne, P.</td>
<td>1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vialles, Pierre</td>
<td>1229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vidal, Emmanuel</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Villefaigne, J. G. de</td>
<td>14, 1513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vreeland, Edward Butterfield</td>
<td>189,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1146-1153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wade, Festus J.</td>
<td>914, 1310, 1361a, 1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadsworth, P. G.</td>
<td>1154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner, Adolf Heinrich Gotthilf</td>
<td>113, 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waldo, D.</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, A. E.</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Byron Edmund</td>
<td>61, 185, 190-192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Francis Amasa</td>
<td>114, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, John D.</td>
<td>1310, 1363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Joseph H.</td>
<td>685, 687, 688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Robert J.</td>
<td>762, 861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall, Alexander</td>
<td>1155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall, R. G.</td>
<td>1253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace, Alfred Russel</td>
<td>1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace, Henry E</td>
<td>1468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace, William</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallich, Paul</td>
<td>56, 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, Correa Moylan</td>
<td>116, 1514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walther, Andreas</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warburg, Paul M</td>
<td>880, 908, 959, 1156-1161, 1444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warnack, Max</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren, Henry</td>
<td>485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warschauer, Otto Friedrich</td>
<td>315, 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, H. A.</td>
<td>641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, Archibald Robinson</td>
<td>1478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, David Kemper</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, Eric R.</td>
<td>1383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts, Frank O.</td>
<td>861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts, George Thomas</td>
<td>1162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weaver, S. Roy</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webb, Montagu de Pomeroy</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weber, Adolf</td>
<td>117, 237, 317, 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster, Pelatiah</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webster, W. C.</td>
<td>1384, 1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks, John Wingate</td>
<td>1078, 1139, 1163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weil, H. E.</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weill, N. E.</td>
<td>1445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welldon, Samuel A.</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welliver, Judson C.</td>
<td>1164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellman, Walter</td>
<td>1165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wesling, C. M.</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wexler, S.</td>
<td>903, 1179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeler, C. R.</td>
<td>1310, 1352</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**United States. Congress. House.**
- Committee on investigation of United States steel corporation. 1299a
- Committee on banking and currency. 127-129, 681-690, 785, 1131-1137
- Committee on rules. 1138, 1139
- Committee to investigate the concentration of control of money and credit. 1140
- Senate. 787
- Committee on finance. 691, 692, 786, 1141
- Committee on judiciary. 1299a

**Delegate to Int. conf. on bills of exchange.** 1510

**Dept. of commerce and labor.** 1442

**Dept. of justice.** 787a

**Dept. of state.** 130

**Immigration commission.** 693

**Library of Congress. Division of bibliography.** 10-12a

**Monetary commission.** 1876. 697


**Register of the Treasury.** 701, 727

**Supreme court.** 1306

**Treasurer.** 702

**Treasury dept.** 703, 704, 728-730, 730, 737, 740, 758, 761-765, 783-796, 851, 852, 1144, 1300, 1301

**Division of loans and currency.** 705, 706

**War dept. Div. of insular affairs.** 586

**Unternyser, Samuel.** 1046, 1142, 1144a

**Uphur, Abel P.** 1380

**Upton, Jacob Kendrick.** 707

**V., A.** 1361

**Vallier, Fernand.** 234

**Vanderlip, Frank A.** 903, 959, 998, 1145, 1179, 1227

**Van Deusen, E.** 589

**Van Tuyl, George C., jr.** 853

**Vallier, Fernand.** 234

**Walker, A. E.** 807

**Walker, Peter.** 61, 185, 190-192

**Walpole, Francis Amasa.** 114, 115

**Walker, John D.** 1310, 1363

**Walker, Joseph.** 685, 687, 688

**Walker, Robert J.** 762, 861

**Wall, Alexander.** 1155

**Wall, R. G.** 1253

**Wallace, Alfred Russel.** 1230

**Wallace, Henry E.** 1468

**Wallace, William.** 484

**Wallich, Paul.** 56, 312

**Walsh, Correa Moylan.** 116, 1514

**Walther, Andreas.** 313

**Warburg, Paul M.** 880, 908, 959, 1156-1161, 1444

**Warnack, Max.** 314

**Warren, Henry.** 485

**Warschauer, Otto Friedrich.** 315, 316

**Washington, H. A.** 641

**Watson, Archibald Robinson.** 1478

**Watson, David Kemper.** 708

**Watson, Eric R.** 1383

**Watts, Frank O.** 861

**Watts, George Thomas.** 1162

**Weaver, S. Roy.** 193

**Webb, Montagu de Pomeroy.** 587

**Weber, Adolf.** 117, 237, 317, 486

**Webster, Pelatiah.** 709

**Webster, W. C.** 1384, 1389

**Weeks, John Wingate.** 1078, 1139, 1163

**Weil, H. E.** 589

**Weill, N. E.** 1445

**Welldon, Samuel A.** 864

**Welliver, Judson C.** 1164

**Wellman, Walter.** 1165

**Wesling, C. M.** 542

**Wexler, S.** 903, 1179

**Wheeler, C. R.** 1310, 1352
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wheeler, Harry A</td>
<td>1062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitaker, A. C</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, A. A</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Horace</td>
<td>119, 710, 711, 754, 902, 998, 1166, 1167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitney, David R</td>
<td>855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wickersham, George W</td>
<td>787a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wieland, Karl Albert</td>
<td>1515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wight, William Ward</td>
<td>856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wigram, Clifford</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildman, M. S</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wileman, J. P</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, George Leroy</td>
<td>1168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Hugh</td>
<td>1186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamson, Alexander</td>
<td>1401a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willis, Henry Parker</td>
<td>139, 147, 1169–1171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, C. Rivers</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Eugene T</td>
<td>1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, James</td>
<td>479, 487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Otto</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wing, Daniel Gould</td>
<td>1172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wirminghaus, A</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wirth, Max</td>
<td>61, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin Legislative refer</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ence dept.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Legislature. Special commi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ttee of banking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University. Univ. extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withers, Hartley</td>
<td>488, 489, 1303, 1516, 1517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wittner, Max</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfe, Archibald J</td>
<td>1442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolff, Henry W</td>
<td>121, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolff, Julius</td>
<td>1231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolff, Siegfried</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolowiski, Louis François Michel</td>
<td>123, 490, 502, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wickersham, J. P</td>
<td>1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Charles. See Halifax, Sir</td>
<td>1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Edward R</td>
<td>1173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, F. S.</td>
<td>1174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodbury, Levi</td>
<td>762, 851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodlock, T. F</td>
<td>959, 1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worthen, William Booker</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Benjamin C</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yaple, Alfred</td>
<td>1240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yates, Henry W</td>
<td>988, 1078, 1175, 1175a, 1176, 1232, 1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, A. M.</td>
<td>1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, George W</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, S.</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youngman, Elmer Haskell</td>
<td>130a, 645, 712, 765a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaldari, Peter G</td>
<td>561, 562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zettermann, G. L</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimmerman, H. M.</td>
<td>1366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zolla, Daniel</td>
<td>214, 1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zuckerkandl, Robert</td>
<td>56, 148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUBJECT INDEX
[The numbers refer to items, not to pages.

Agricultural credit........ 56, 121, 122, 307
Algeria......................... 557
France.......................... 206, 214, 215, 231
Germany......................... 245, 249, 250,
262, 263, 267, 279, 306, 307
United States................... 791, 909
See also Cooperative banking.
Alabama......................... 724, 807, 823
Aldrich plan:
See National reserve association of the United States.
Algeria, Bank of................ 557
American bankers' association and
currency reform........... 765a, 861, 977
Argentine Republic............ 92, 1231
Arkansas......................... 724, 802, 858
Asset currency.................. 626,
920, 998, 1001, 1360
See also Canada.
Australia........... 564, 565, 1464
See also Great Britain: Colonies.
Austria-Hungary................. 56,
61, 89, 92, 122, 140-148, 285
Clearing house.............. 1448, 1460, 1464, 1471
Credit............................. 1386
Statistics....................... 741, 142, 285
Austro-Hungarian bank........ 148
Baden............................ 295
Bank acceptances............. 67, 640, 908
Bank charter act, 1844........ 464,
469, 479, 485, 487
Bank depositors protective association................. 1312
Bank examination............. 188, 501,
625, 664, 774-776, 779a, 784, 839, 1453
Bank loans....................... 637, 880
See also Credit.
Bank note issues.............. 117, 679
Germany......................... 258,
295, 302, 314, 459
Great Britain................... 302, 459
Scotland......................... 494, 495, 502
United States................... 653, 672, 677-679,
766, 797, 880, 920, 988, 998, 1094
See also Banks of issue, Bank of
England, and names of other central banks; Paper money.
8054°—13—16
Bank notes and credit........ 1383, 1391, 1395
Bank of England................. 22, 319,
323-325, 328, 330, 354, 356, 358, 359,
361, 367, 370-372, 377, 385, 386, 389-
391, 399, 402, 421, 424, 429, 432, 434,
437, 438, 446, 449, 452, 453, 464, 466,
476, 478, 481-483, 485, 488, 489, 850
Bibliography................... 9, 319
Bank of France.................. 204-206,
209, 210, 213, 218, 222-224, 226, 227,
232, 233, 235, 269, 301, 466, 880, 1173
Bibliography................... 222,
226, 227, 232, 269, 301
Bank of Germany:
See Imperial Bank of Germany.
Bank of New York................ 815
Bank of North America........ 679, 745, 835
Bank of the Netherlands........ 527, 529
Bank of the United States, 1791-
1811............................ 620, 641, 641a, 669,
679, 743, 745, 747-751, 753, 762, 880
Bibliography................... 11
Bank of the United States, 1816-
1836............................ 82, 669,
679, 741-745, 748, 750, 762, 764, 880
Bibliography................... 11, 744
Bank rate......................... 326
Belgium......................... 88, 158
France........................... 88, 235, 454
Germany......................... 88, 310, 434
Great Britain................... 88,
326, 362, 433, 447, 458, 483, 485, 488
The Netherlands................ 88, 531
Bank reserves................... 902
Great Britain................... 325,
327, 328, 338, 357, 363, 365,
392, 432, 441, 485, 488, 569
See also Gold reserves.
Bank supervision:
See Bank examinations.
Bankers' bank................... 920
Banking, Influence of State on........ 35, 880
Banks of issue.................... 34, 56, 76, 679, 1378
France......................... 209, 212, 225, 227
Germany......................... 254, 278, 311, 316
Great Britain................... 330, 373,
380-382, 402, 405, 424, 431, 452, 463
239
Banks of issue—Continued.
United States.......... 809, 810, 825,
840–842, 961, 1031, 1098, 1108, 1159
See also Bank note issues,
Bank of England, names of
other central banks, Italy
and Switzerland.
Banque de France, Paris:
See Bank of France.
Banque de Paris et des Pays-Bas,
Paris.................... 212
Banque nationale de Belgique,
Brussels:
See National bank of Belgium.
Belgium.................... 56,
61, 88, 98, 122, 137, 149–158, 1406
Bibliography............. 157
See also National bank of Bel-
gium.
Berlin..................... 287, 1504
Bibliography............. 1–15,
24, 36, 39–41, 56, 70, 72, 75,
85, 86, 87, 92, 97, 102, 119, 1461
Bicentral banking system.... 1154
Bill brokers................ 464, 488
Bills of exchange........... 179, 254, 488, 1383,
1391, 1401a, 1404, 1405, 1429, 1432,
1433, 1484, 1494, 1496–1498, 1510
Bimetallism................. 45, 56, 68, 92, 261, 609
Bibliography............. 6
Bonds in relation to banking... 589,
650, 679
See also Securities, Stocks.
Branch banking............. 20, 440, 612,
626, 673, 679, 902, 965, 965a, 998
See also Canada, Scotland.
Brazil...................... 92, 559, 560
Bulgaria.................... 89
Bullion committee report... 333,
384, 395, 445, 467
Burma....................... 585
Business men and National reserve
association:
See National reserve associa-
tion: Business men.
Business men’s monetary con-
ference..................... 1075, 1103
California................. 52, 859
Canada.................... 61, 159–194, 366, 599, 902, 965
Bibliography............. 160, 184
Laws....................... 171,
173a, 179, 180, 181, 185, 192, 193, 396
Canadian bank of commerce.... 166, 167
Central America............ 679
Central bank question...... 24, 56, 64,
96, 214, 219, 299, 513, 546, 552, 563
Bibliography............. 24,
64, 96, 1001, 1002, 1095
United States.............. 626,
679, 880, 901, 903, 916, 941, 943–
946, 948, 963, 968, 976, 985, 992,
993, 999, 1001, 1002, 1006, 1007,
1024, 1027, 1028, 1031, 1032, 1039,
1042, 1049, 1053, 1072, 1079, 1095–
1099, 1106, 1108–1110, 1112–1113a,
1117, 1130, 1148, 1156, 1157, 1159,
1160, 1164, 1167, 1170, 1174, 1175
See also Bank of England and
names of other central banks;
National reserve association.
Central reserve association:
See National reserve associa-
tion of the United States.
Central reserve bank........ 1118
Ceylon..................... 585
Checks..................... 22, 56, 254, 307, 1375, 1377,
1381–1383, 1391, 1396, 1397, 1401a,
1404, 1405, 1428, 1461, 1498, 1510
Out-of-town................ 1454,
1459, 1460, 1468, 1475
China....................... 61, 92, 195–203, 1511, 1512
Clearing function of National re-
serve association:
See National reserve associa-
tion: Clearing function.
Clearing house certificates, United
States................. 765, 903, 1264, 1267,
1270, 1283, 1284, 1301, 1447, 1465
Clearing house examinations..... 1446,
1453, 1466, 1469, 1477
Clearing houses............. 29,
56, 69, 179, 464, 594, 861, 902,
999, 1136, 1139, 1140, 1446–1479
Bibliography............. 1461
See also London bankers’
clearing house; New York
clearing house association.
Collection charges:
See Checks, Out-of-town.
Colonial and foreign money and
banking.................... 248, 564–587
Bibliography............ 566, 571, 572, 578, 583
Colonial banking before the Revo-
lution...................... 614,
619, 633, 667, 811, 812, 816, 840, 841
Compensated gold dollar:
See Standardized dollar.
Concentration in banking:
  Germany .................. 241, 246, 291–293, 312
  Switzerland ............... 546, 551
Concentration of money, United States:
  See Money trust; National reserve association: Money power.
Congressional hearings ........ 681–686, 1131, 1134, 1136, 1139, 1299a
Constitutionality of Bank of United States ............ 634, 746, 749, 750, 753
Constitutionality of a national bank .................. 773
Cooperative banking ........... 56, 121, 122, 258, 307, 343, 919, 951, 1016, 1077
  See also Agricultural credit.
Cotton crop, Financing ........ 991, 1022
Country banks:
  Great Britain ............. 330, 442, 443
  United States ............ 902, 998, 1027–1030, 1035, 1062, 1127
  See also National reserve assoc.: Country banks.
Country clearings:
  See Checks, Out-of-town.
Court of finance ................ 1091
Credit and credit instruments .... 16, 50, 56, 63, 74, 103, 135, 208, 219, 222,
  223, 224, 243, 267, 307, 308, 329,
  335, 466, 468, 485, 509, 666, 679,
  694–696, 942, 1219, 1370–1445
Bibliography ................ 1381, 1386, 1402, 1411, 1415, 1431, 1432, 1437, 1442
Credit and prices ............ 1373, 1411, 1413
Credit currency ................ 712,
  785, 902, 903, 948, 988, 999,
  1001, 1060, 1426, 1427, 1467
Bibliography ................ 1001
  See also Elastic currency;
  Emergency currency.
Credit instruments:
  See Credit and credit instruments.
Crédit lyonnais ................ 233
Crisis . ...................... 17, 50, 56, 68, 165, 290, 487,
  592, 626, 630, 759, 793, 880–882,
  908, 934, 954, 955, 982, 998, 1062,
  1101, 1145, 1165, 1177–1233, 1452
Bibliography ................ 1181, 1186, 1202, 1206, 1209, 1215, 1220

Crisis—Continued.
Panic of 1837 ................ 1220
1847 ........................ 1220
1857 ........................ 620, 827, 1220, 1234–1236
1860 ........................ 620, 1234
1866 ........................ 1237, 1238
1873 ........................ 1199, 1239, 1240
1884 ........................ 679
1890 ........................ 679, 1244
1893 ........................ 1241–1246
1901 ........................ 1247–1251, 1278
1903 ........................ 591, 1232, 1251–1260
1907 ........................ 679, 1015, 1179, 1196, 1259, 1261–1303, 1380
Theory of crises ................ 1180, 1192, 1195, 1219, 1225, 1252
Crops, Financing .............. 177, 1061
  See also Cotton crop, Financing.
Cuba .......................... 558, 679
Laws .......................... 558
Denmark ....................... 89, 1316
Deposit accounts, United States .... 679
Deposit banking:
  Germany .................... 308, 317, 486
  Great Britain ................ 317, 448, 486
  United States. See Deposit of public money, United States.
Deposit of public money, United States ............. 591, 755–766
Bibliography .................. 760
Depreciation of gold .............. 68, 368
Depreciation of money ............ 48, 400
Depreciation of silver .............. 137
Dictionaries ................... 44, 101, 104
Directories ........................ 25,
  345, 408, 411, 598, 599, 609, 671
Discount ........................ 56,
  222, 247, 287, 327, 363, 949,
  1408, 1421, 1422, 1425, 1455,
  1439, 1440, 1444, 1445, 1504
Bibliography .................. 1425
Dollar, Compensated gold:
  See Standardized dollar.
Egypt .......................... 562
Elastic currency ................. 165, 528,
  611, 903, 993, 1004, 1165, 1356, 1377
  See also Credit currency;
  Emergency currency.
Emergency currency ............. 182, 948, 998,
  1051, 1060, 1264, 1270, 1447, 1467
  See also Credit currency;
  Elastic currency; Clearing-house certificates.
Europe.................. 18, 64, 99, 640, 921
See also names of countries.
See also Bills of exchange; Foreign exchange.
Export banks.................. 228, 229, 234
Export trade and banking facilities .................. 902, 942, 962, 1442
See also National reserve assoc.: Export trade.
Far East .................. 92
Farmer and the National reserve assoc.: See National reserve assoc.: Farmer.
Federal bond issues ................. 706, 902
Federal control:
See Government control.
Federated Malay States.................. 585
Finland.................. 563
First bank of the United States:
See Bank of the United States, 1791-1811.
Florida .................. 724
Foreign branch banks ................. 456,
                                   568, 569, 573, 902
Foreign exchange .................. 22, 44, 69, 85, 233, 234, 287, 309, 464, 482,
                                   488, 700, 969, 1423, 1480-1517
Bibliography .................. 14, 1502, 1503, 1513, 1514
Theory of foreign exchange .................. 1495, 1499, 1506
See also Bills of exchange, Exchanges.
Foreign trade:
See Export trade.
Fowler bill, 1897 .................. 612a
1907 .................. 680, 972, 973, 998, 1342
1912 .................. 925, 936, 974, 1061a, 1120a
France .................. 40, 56, 61, 88, 89, 110, 122,
                                   137, 204-237, 638, 1376, 1378
Bibliography .................. 207,
                                   209, 212, 215, 221, 234, 571, 583
Clearing house .................. 1448, 1450, 1464
Colonies .................. 571, 575, 583, 1409
Credit .................. 208,
                                   220, 222, 223, 1386, 1387, 1420
Crises .................. 1204, 1220, 1228
Laws .................. 218, 1401a
Public finance .................. 112, 208, 223, 226
Statistics .................. 233, 235
See also Bank of France.
Free banking .................. 466, 609
See also National banks, United States.
Free collection of checks:
See Checks, Out-of-town.
Gage bill .................. 612a
Georgia .................. 724, 762
Germany .................. 40, 56,
                                   61, 88, 89, 110, 137, 207, 238-317,
                                   572, 638, 880, 1181, 1202, 1221, 1455
Bibliography .................. 207, 239,
                                   241, 243, 245, 246, 249, 262, 268, 276,
                                   279, 292, 295-297, 299, 566, 572, 578
Clearing house .................. 1449,
                                   1450, 1455, 1464, 1471
Colonies .................. 248, 566, 572, 578
Credit .................. 243, 267, 307,
                                   1381, 1386, 1397, 1432, 1437
Crises .................. 290, 1202, 1221
Guaranty of deposits .................. 1310
Laws .................. 242, 245, 256,
                                   257, 264a, 271, 296, 298, 300, 307,
                                   308, 315, 1381, 1404, 1405, 1428
Public finance .................. 112, 265, 299
Statistics .................. 56, 238, 298, 307, 309, 310
See also Imperial bank of Germany.
Glossary .................. 44, 348, 1489
Gold .................. 56, 106, 968a
Bibliography .................. 4
Depreciation of .................. 68, 368
Gold-exchange standard ................. 1511, 1512
Gold movements .................. 33,
                                   118, 233, 280, 309, 482, 959, 1492
Gold reserves:
Germany .................. 258
Great Britain ................. 258, 320, 321, 328,
                                   342, 365, 397, 408, 451, 464, 488
See also Bank reserves: Great Britain.
United States .................. 690,
                                   903, 1014, 1062, 1100
Gold standard ................. 98, 264, 514, 620, 1813
Bibliography .................. 6
See also Monetary systems of the world.
Gold supply ................. 6,
                                   33, 92, 233, 309, 363, 365,
                                   574, 676, 677, 700, 994, 998
Government and the National reserve association:
See National reserve association: Government.
Government control ................. 81, 590, 876, 902
Great Britain 22, 25, 40, 53, 55, 56, 61, 80, 88, 89, 110, 137, 302, 317, 319-490, 494, 495, 500, 620, 630, 674, 1376
Bibliography 332, 334, 343, 346, 403, 404
Clearing house 1449, 1450, 1463, 1464
See also London bankers' clearing house.
Colonies 567, 568
See also names of colonies.
Credit 329, 466, 468, 1386, 1387
Crises 1220, 1222
Laws 65, 104, 320, 341, 368, 393, 394, 398, 401, 415, 430, 464, 469, 479, 484
Public finance 112, 437, 439, 717
Statistics 56, 353, 362, 432, 434, 441, 457, 482, 483
See also Bank of England.

Greece 89, 137, 561
Greenbacks 655, 656, 920
Guaranty of bank deposits 648, 690, 920, 998, 1001, 1135, 1304-1369
Bibliography 1001
Laws 679, 1331, 1333, 1336a, 1342a, 1346, 1348, 1351, 1364, 1369
See also New York safety fund system.
Guaranty of note issues 690, 785, 1135
Hawaii 679
Hill bill 612a
History of banking 43, 53, 56, 61, 95, 105
Canada 160, 161, 183, 192
Germany 281, 286, 292, 307
See also Bank of England.
Scotland 492, 500
United States 602-605, 622, 628, 630, 633, 641, 641a, 645, 662, 679, 695, 696, 704, 710
See also Colonial banking before the Revolution; State banks; and names of states.
Bibliography 39, 41, 99, 334, 346

History of money—Continued.
United States 99, 608, 610, 616-618, 636, 674, 700, 708-710
Bibliography 99, 610, 616-618, 636, 710
See also names of states.

Holland:
See The Netherlands.
Hooper bill 770
Hungary:
See Austria-Hungary.
Illinois 798, 825
Imperial Bank of Germany 232, 244, 251-253, 259-260a, 264a, 265, 266, 269, 289a, 277, 280, 293, 284, 289, 290, 294, 301, 305, 308, 310, 314, 1455
Bibliography 232, 244, 269, 301

Independent treasury system:
See United States. Treasury.

India 122, 581, 584, 585, 587
Gold question 328, 574
Indian currency commission 576, 577, 587
See also Great Britain. Colonies.
Indiana 798, 819, 832
Bibliography 819

Indo-China 555

Insuring deposits: See Guaranty of deposits.

Interest 50, 78, 239
Bibliography 5, 239

History 56, 415
Rate of 48, 56, 70, 866, 432, 434, 657, 679, 908, 937
Theory of 48

International American bank 124a, 127-130a
International American monetary commission 133
International banking 19, 124-130a
International bimetallic conference 261
International coinage 68, 1506
International monetary conference 132, 134, 135, 137, 138

Investors and banks 639a, 654

Iowa 837

Ireland 56, 344, 364, 369, 383, 388, 404, 428, 441

Italy 56, 61, 89, 92, 110, 122, 137, 504-510, 880

Bibliography 508
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Additional Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>1449, 1450, 1464</td>
<td>See also under names of countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>509, 1386</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws</td>
<td>506</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public finance</td>
<td>508</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>61, 76a, 92, 511-517, 679, 880, 1464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>516, 517</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint stock banks:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>281, 282, 316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>331, 345, 355, 374-376, 394, 436, 464, 482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>804, 807, 1310, 1336a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>804</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>798, 817, 818</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laborer and the National reserve assoc.:</td>
<td>See National reserve association: Laborer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land banks:</td>
<td>See Agricultural credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin monetary union</td>
<td>56, 131, 136, 137, 139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>131, 139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws, General</td>
<td>40, 41, 104, 270, 679, 1513</td>
<td>See also under names of countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal tender</td>
<td>334, 608, 646, 649</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>334, 608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans:</td>
<td>See Credit; Public credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London bankers' clearing house</td>
<td>410, 488, 489, 1470, 1474, 1479</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>332</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCleary bill</td>
<td>612a, 655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>762, 831, 849</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer and the National reserve association:</td>
<td>See National reserve association: Manufacturer.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>806</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>614, 816, 821</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Suffolk bank.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts Bay</td>
<td>811, 812, 816</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>518-525, 880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>521, 523, 524</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws</td>
<td>519, 523, 525</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>724, 810, 820, 834</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>724</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mint, United States:</td>
<td></td>
<td>See United States: Mint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>724, 805, 838</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monetary systems of the world</td>
<td>40, 41, 82, 109, 110, 1483, 1509</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money, Circulation of</td>
<td>49, 280, 705, 706, 1400, 1438</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>233, 309, 482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and prices</td>
<td>50, 70, 91, 92, 115, 458, 471-473, 655, 998, 1411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money article, The</td>
<td>348, 463, 464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money congresses</td>
<td>131-139, 880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money market</td>
<td>88, 433, 464, 768, 902, 959, 1486</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money power and National reserve association:</td>
<td>See National reserve association: Money power.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moorhead bill</td>
<td>770</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, John Pierpont</td>
<td>639, 1013, 1287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco, State bank</td>
<td>556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage banks:</td>
<td>See Agricultural credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myrick plan</td>
<td>905, 1058</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National bank of Belgium</td>
<td>149-153, 155, 158, 1406</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National bank of Egypt</td>
<td>562</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National bank of Greece</td>
<td>561</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National banks, United States</td>
<td>89, 590, 591, 597, 620, 634, 653, 677, 679, 680, 703, 704, 711, 765a-797, 830, 902, 998, 1093, 1145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As depositaries</td>
<td>761, 764, 785</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>779</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws</td>
<td>722, 767-769, 772, 778, 779, 788-790, 792, 1171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings departments</td>
<td>679, 731</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>787, 794-796</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money, Circulation of</td>
<td>49, 280, 705, 706, 1400, 1438</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and prices</td>
<td>50, 70, 91, 92, 115, 458, 471-473, 655, 998, 1411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money article, The</td>
<td>348, 463, 464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money congresses</td>
<td>131-139, 880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money market</td>
<td>88, 433, 464, 768, 902, 959, 1486</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money power and National reserve association:</td>
<td>See National reserve association: Money power.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moorhead bill</td>
<td>770</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, John Pierpont</td>
<td>639, 1013, 1287</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco, State bank</td>
<td>556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortgage banks:</td>
<td>See Agricultural credit.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myrick plan</td>
<td>905, 1058</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National bank of Belgium</td>
<td>149-153, 155, 158, 1406</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National bank of Egypt</td>
<td>562</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National bank of Greece</td>
<td>561</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National banks, United States</td>
<td>89, 590, 591, 597, 620, 634, 653, 677, 679, 680, 703, 704, 711, 765a-797, 830, 902, 998, 1093, 1145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As depositaries</td>
<td>761, 764, 785</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>779</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laws</td>
<td>722, 767-769, 772, 778, 779, 788-790, 792, 1171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savings departments</td>
<td>679, 731</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>787, 794-796</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money, Circulation of</td>
<td>49, 280, 705, 706, 1400, 1438</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money and prices</td>
<td>50, 70, 91, 92, 115, 458, 471-473, 655, 998, 1411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money article, The</td>
<td>348, 463, 464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money congresses</td>
<td>131-139, 880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money market</td>
<td>88, 433, 464, 768, 902, 959, 1486</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
National clearing house... 903, 1038, 1077
National monetary commission:
  Bibliography................................ 13
  Work of..................................... 881,
  882, 906, 907, 1039, 1163, 1173
See also National reserve association: and Author index
  for list of publications.
National monetary conference, New
York........................................... 880
National reserve association of the
United States................................ 82,
  892–894, 908, 915, 926, 928,
  929, 931, 949, 987, 990, 992, 1000,
  1006, 1017, 1037, 1038, 1047a,
  1048a, 1051a, 1051c, 1052, 1055,
  1056, 1064, 1067, 1069, 1077, 1078,
  1084, 1085, 1087, 1098, 1094, 1095,
  1129, 1133, 1143, 1144, 1155, 1168
Bibliography................................ 15
Favorable................................. 881–896,
  896, 905, 908, 920, 921, 927, 932–935,
  947, 951, 969–971, 1008–1010, 1019,
  1021–1023, 1062, 1080, 1104, 1105,
  1107, 1111, 1112, 1121, 1123–1126,
  1143, 1146, 1150–1153, 1173, 1174
Opposed................................. 896,
  897–900, 913, 954–956, 967, 975,
  977–979, 981, 989, 995–997, 1040,
  1063, 1069a, 1119, 1162, 1176
Business men and the... 880,
  906, 907, 930, 940, 975,
  1014a, 1062, 1077
Clearing function of the... 903,
  1038, 1077, 1114, 1115, 1476
Country banks and the.... 950,
  1021, 1029, 1030, 1035, 1127
Export trade and the... 908, 917, 1011
Farmer and the... 908, 958, 975, 1175a
Government and the... 908, 922, 975
Laborer and the... 908, 975, 1073
Manufacturer and the... 908, 975, 1073
Money power and the... 952, 953, 1077
Politics and the... 908, 933, 954, 1062
Savings banks and the... 861, 908
State banks and the... 861,
  908, 971, 986, 1067
Treasury and the... 921, 923
Trust companies and the... 861,
  908, 971, 986, 1005, 1067, 1122
Nationalbank für Deutschland,
  Berlin...................................... 276
Nebraska.................................... 1310, 1342a
The Netherlands......................... 56,
  61, 88, 89, 137, 526–531, 585, 889
Laws........................................ 526
New England............................... 843
New Jersey................................. 667, 807
New York................................. 808,
  815, 827, 833, 839a, 853
New York clearing house associa-
  tion........................................ 827,
  959, 1458, 1460, 1468, 1468a, 1469
New York money market............ 643, 666
New York safety fund system....... 645,
  659, 710, 808, 813, 844, 1318, 1344, 1345
New York stock exchange........... 666,
  1023a, 1136, 1139, 1140, 1290
New Zealand.............................. 582
North Carolina......................... 724, 801
Norway...................................... 89
Ohio......................................... 798
Oklahoma deposit guaranty law.... 679,
  1306, 1310, 1323, 1333,
  1348, 1352, 1364, 1369
Oregon........................................ 828, 829
Out-of-town checks:
See Checks, Out-of-town.
Overstreet bill......................... 612a
Panama...................................... 1511, 1512
Panama canal bond issue............. 765
Panics:
See Crises.
Paper money......................... 22, 56, 78, 117, 488
Austria................................. 140, 674
Germany................................. 271, 296, 459
Great Britain......................... 339, 361,
  369, 373, 380–383, 416, 426,
  439, 452, 453, 459, 476, 478
Japan.......................................... 417
Switzerland......................... 545–554
United States.. 633, 641, 641a, 646, 655,
  656, 660, 677, 678, 696, 706
Continental... 614, 667, 840, 841
Paris. Bourse......................... 236
Pennsylvania......................... 567, 822, 1310
Pennsylvania Bank of the United
  States...................................... 741
Philippe Islands....................... 570,
  586, 591, 679, 1511, 1512
Politics and the National reserve
  association:
See National reserve assoc.:
  Politics.
Porto Rico......................... 679
Portugal......................... 61, 89
Postal savings banks........ 56, 111, 679
Bibliography.................. 12a
Precious metals........ 27, 56, 98, 107, 386, 384, 395, 445, 454, 467, 676, 677, 706
See also Gold, Silver.
Present day problems, United States.................. 880-1176
Private banks........ 677, 680, 704, 787
Prussia........ 56, 249, 250, 279, 286
Public debts.................. 56, 76a, 107, 108, 212, 425, 719
United States. 695, 700, 713, 719, 722, 725, 726, 728-730, 736, 740, 830
Public finance.... 26, 28, 76, 226, 717, 719
See also under names of countries.
Pujo committee........ 1023a, 1136, 1137
Quantity theory of money.. 56, 85, 1502
Bibliography........ 1502
See also Theory of money.
Rate of interest: See Interest, Rate of.
Reichsbank:
See Imperial bank of Germany.
Reserve association:
See National reserve association of the United States.
Rhode Island........ 667, 723, 840, 841
Rumania........ 61, 89, 1386
Russia........ 56, 61, 76a, 89, 92, 532-537, 880, 1386
Bibliography........ 532, 537
Savings banks........ 56, 679
Belgium........ 156
France........ 226
Germany........ 307
United States. 594, 597, 599, 677, 679, 680, 765a, 894, 902, 908, 914
See also National reserve assoc.: Savings banks.
Scandinavian countries........ 56, 61, 137, 539-641
See also names of countries.
Scotland........ 110, 383, 388, 404, 491-503
Seasonal variations in demand for money........ 471, 643, 644, 660
See also Cotton crop, Financing; Crops, Financing.
Second bank of the United States:
See Bank of the United States, 1816-1836.
Securities in relation to banking........ 589, 592, 657, 786
See also Bonds, Stocks.
Separate reserve associations........ 954, 955, 1176
Servia..................... 89, 1386
Sherman act................ 770
Silver, Depreciation of........ 137
Silver movements........ 33, 1244
Silver production........ 33, 92
Silver standard........ 56, 71, 99, 195, 201, 261, 576, 577, 1356, 1513
Bibliography........ 6
See also Monetary systems of the world.
Silver supply, United States........ 676, 677
South America........ 679
South Carolina........ 724
Spain........ 61, 98, 92, 137, 543, 544
Bibliography........ 543
See also Special loan banks.
Specie payments, Suspension of........ 628, 824
Standardized dollar........ 968a-968c, 1013a, 1047
State banks, United States........ 597, 620, 677, 679, 680, 704, 711, 787, 788-859, 880, 894, 902, 964
Bibliography........ 813
As depositaries........ 762
Laws........ 848, 854
Relation to national banks........ 880
Other banks........ 908
Statistics........ 850-852
See also National reserve assoc.: State banks; and names of states.
State control........ 902
State debts........ 723, 724
Statistics:
See Money article, The; and under names of countries.
Stock exchange........ 56, 87, 270, 461, 462, 652, 1508
Bibliography........ 396, 592
Germany........ 254-256, 271, 300, 315, 880
Great Britain........ 336, 350, 393, 396
Bibliography........ 396
United States........ 592, 652, 902, 959
See also New York stock exchange; Paris. Bourse.
Stocks in relation to banking........ 335, 592, 637
See also Bonds, Securities.
Strait settlements........ 535
Substitutes for money........ 679, 1267, 1270
Suffolk bank, Boston........ 855
Suggested plan for monetary legislation:
See National reserve association of the United States.

Sweden .......................... 89, 538, 542
Swiss national bank .................. 548, 549
Switzerland .......................... 56, 61, 89, 110, 122, 137, 285, 545–554, 1386
Bibliography ............... 547, 549, 551, 552
Laws ................................ 548, 549
Taxation of banks, etc .......... 635, 833
Tennessee ................................ 724
Tennessee coal and iron co ........ 1299a
Texas .................................... 803, 830
Theory of money .............. 21, 27, 44, 60, 62, 66, 72, 73, 75, 118, 666
See also Quantity theory of money.

Treasury, United States:
See United States. Treasury.

Trust, Money:
See Money trust.

Trust companies ............... 594, 599, 635, 653a, 765a, 860–879, 890, 894, 902, 903, 908, 914, 1103, 1149, 1462
Bibliography .................... 872, 873
See also National reserve assoc.: Trust companies.

Turkey ................................ 89
Union bank of Maryland .......... 762
United reserve bank of the United States ................. 880, 1161
Bibliography ....................... 99, 608, 610, 616, 617, 618, 622, 636, 644, 710

United States: Comptroller of the treasury ................. 638
Credit ................................ 634, 719, 737, 908, 1048, 1077, 1080, 1082, 1088, 1219, 1376, 1387, 1415, 1416a
Laws .................................. 81, 606, 607, 621, 675, 679, 694–696, 722, 787a, 788, 790, 792, 800, 834, 848, 854, 867, 878, 887, 949, 998, 1015, 1037a, 1062, 1126a
Mint .................................. 634, 703
Public finance ...................... 112, 602–605, 610, 611, 617, 662, 695, 700–703, 709, 713–740, 998
Bibliography ........................ 715, 720, 721, 721a
Treasury ............................. 591, 611, 627, 641, 641a, 700, 702, 703, 755–766, 902, 921, 922, 998, 1206, 1254
Bibliography ....................... 757
See also National reserve assoc.: Treasury.

Vermont ................................ 667
Virginia ............................... 667, 724, 846, 847
Vreeland bill ......................... 1134, 1144
Walker bill ......................... 612a, 685
Wall street ......................... 670, 952, 953, 956, 1255
See also Money trust.

Western states ....................... 613, 836, 906, 907, 1313, 1327
See also names of states.

Wisconsin ......................... 526, 842, 856, 857, 1310

World’s financial center:
See London money market.

Yearbooks ............................. 25, 461, 462, 593, 623, 624, 661, 668
See also Directories.